

Main Features Report

Q4/2021

Royal Bank of Canada

This document constitutes Annex 3 of the Basel III Pillar 3 disclosures for Royal Bank of Canada and is unaudited. Basel III Pillar 3 disclosures are made solely to meet the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Canada (OSFI) requirements issued in the OSFI Advisory of July 2013, which was subsequently revised on May 2018. Such requirements are based on the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision's final rules on the information banks must publicly disclose when detailing the composition of their capital and other TLAC eligible instruments, which are set out in the publication entitled *Pillar 3 disclosure requirements – consolidated and enhanced framework*.

Neither this document nor any information contained herein shall constitute an invitation or recommendation to invest or otherwise deal in, or an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy or subscribe for, any security. There shall be no sale of any securities in any jurisdiction in which such an offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to qualification under the securities laws of such state or jurisdiction.

In no way do we assume any responsibility for any investment or other decision made based upon the information provided herein. You are advised to review our filings made with securities regulators and/or stock exchanges in the relevant jurisdictions in which we have issued securities before making any investment or other decisions.

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments		
Common Shares		
Included in both regulatory capital and TLAC		
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	BBG000BCJG31
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>	
4	Transitional Basel III rules	Common Equity Tier 1
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	Common Equity Tier 1
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	Solo and Group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Common Shares
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	17,655
9	Par value of instrument	N/A
10	Accounting classification	Shareholders' Equity
11	Original date of issuance	N/A
12	Perpetual or dated	Perpetual
13	Original maturity date	N/A
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	N/A
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>	
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	N/A
18	Coupon rate and any related index	\$1.08 (quarterly dividend effective November 24, 2021)
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Fully discretionary
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	N/A
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Preferred Shares and Innovative Tier 1
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Preferred Shares				
Included in both regulatory capital and TLAC				
		Series AZ	Series BB	Series BD
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	78012G411	78012H567	78012Q112
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Ontario	Ontario	Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>			
4	Transitional Basel III rules	Additional Tier 1	Additional Tier 1	Additional Tier 1
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	Additional Tier 1	Additional Tier 1	Additional Tier 1
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	Solo and Group	Solo and Group	Solo and Group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Preferred Shares	Preferred Shares	Preferred Shares
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	500	500	598
9	Par value of instrument	500	500	600
10	Accounting classification	Shareholders' Equity	Shareholders' Equity	Shareholders' Equity
11	Original date of issuance	January 30, 2014	June 3, 2014	January 30, 2015
12	Perpetual or dated	Perpetual	Perpetual	Perpetual
13	Original maturity date	No maturity	No maturity	No maturity
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	May 24, 2019 at \$25.00	August 24, 2019 at \$25.00	May 24, 2020 at \$25.00
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	On May 24, 2029 and every fifth year thereafter at \$25.00	On August 24, 2029 and every fifth year thereafter at \$25.00	On May 24, 2030 and every fifth year thereafter at \$25.00
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed to floating/fixed	Fixed to floating/fixed	Fixed to floating/fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3.70% to, but excluding, May 24, 2024; the initial fixed rate period. Set to reset at a fixed rate which will equal the sum of GOC Yield plus 2.21% for each subsequent fixed rate period ¹ . If converted into series BA, the coupon will set at a floating rate equal to the sum of the T-Bill Rate plus 2.21%.	3.65% to, but excluding, August 24, 2024; the initial fixed rate period. Set to reset at a fixed rate which will equal the sum of GOC Yield plus 2.26% for each subsequent fixed rate period ² . If converted into series BC, the coupon will set at a floating rate equal to the sum of the T-Bill Rate plus 2.26%.	3.20% to, but excluding, May 24, 2025; the initial fixed rate period. Set to reset at a fixed rate which will equal the sum of GOC Yield plus 2.74% for each subsequent fixed rate period ³ . If converted into series BE, the coupon will set at a floating rate equal to the sum of the T-Bill Rate plus 2.74%.
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	Yes	Yes	Yes
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Fully discretionary	Fully discretionary	Fully discretionary
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Convertible	Convertible	Convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BA shares ii) NVCC Trigger (Contractual Approach) - Conversion to common shares: a) The Superintendent is of the opinion that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable and that, after the conversion of all instruments, it is likely that viability of the Bank will be restored or maintained. b) The bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection from the government, without which the Bank would have been determined by the Superintendent to be non-viable.	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BC shares ii) NVCC Trigger (Contractual Approach) - Conversion to common shares: a) The Superintendent is of the opinion that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable and that, after the conversion of all instruments, it is likely that viability of the Bank will be restored or maintained. b) The bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection from the government, without which the Bank would have been determined by the Superintendent to be non-viable.	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BE shares ii) NVCC Trigger (Contractual Approach) - Conversion to common shares: a) The Superintendent is of the opinion that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable and that, after the conversion of all instruments, it is likely that viability of the Bank will be restored or maintained. b) The bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection from the government, without which the Bank would have been determined by the Superintendent to be non-viable.
25	If convertible, fully or partially	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BA shares: May convert fully or partially ii) NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Always convert fully	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BC shares: May convert fully or partially ii) NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Always convert fully	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BE shares: May convert fully or partially ii) NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Always convert fully
26	If convertible, conversion rate	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BA shares: Convertible into Series BA Preferred Shares on the basis of one Series BA Preferred Share for each Series AZ Preferred Share. Convertible on May 24, 2019 and on each May 24 every fifth year thereafter. ii) NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Upon the occurrence of NVCC trigger event, each outstanding Series AZ and Series BA share is converted into a number of common shares equal to (Multiplier x Book Value) / Conversion Price. Refer to prospectus supplement for further details.	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BC shares: Convertible into Series BC Preferred Shares on the basis of one Series BC Preferred Share for each Series BB Preferred Share. Convertible on August 24, 2019 and on each August 24 every fifth year thereafter. ii) NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Upon the occurrence of NVCC trigger event, each outstanding Series BB and Series BC share is converted into a number of common shares equal to (Multiplier x Book Value) / Conversion Price. Refer to prospectus supplement for further details.	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BE shares: Convertible into Series BE Preferred Shares on the basis of one Series BE Preferred Share for each Series BD Preferred Share. Convertible on May 24, 2020 and on each May 24 every fifth year thereafter. ii) NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Upon the occurrence of NVCC trigger event, each outstanding Series BD and Series BE share is converted into a number of common shares equal to (Multiplier x Book Value) / Conversion Price. Refer to prospectus supplement for further details.
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BA shares: Optional ii) NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Mandatory	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BC shares: Optional ii) NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Mandatory	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BE shares: Optional ii) NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Mandatory
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	Additional tier 1/Common Equity Tier 1	Additional tier 1/Common Equity Tier 1	Additional tier 1/Common Equity Tier 1
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination			
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Subordinated debt	Subordinated debt	Subordinated debt
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

1 Subsequent Fixed Rate Period means the period from and including May 24, 2024 to, but excluding, May 24, 2029 and each five year period thereafter from and including the day immediately following the end of the immediately preceding Subsequent Fixed Rate Period to, but excluding, May 24 in the fifth year thereafter.

2 Subsequent Fixed Rate Period means the period from and including August 24, 2024 to, but excluding, August 24, 2029 and each five year period thereafter from and including the day immediately following the end of the immediately preceding Subsequent Fixed Rate Period to, but excluding, August 24 in the fifth year thereafter.

3 Subsequent Fixed Rate Period means the period from and including May 24, 2025 to, but excluding, May 24, 2030 and each five year period thereafter from and including the day immediately following the end of the immediately preceding Subsequent Fixed Rate Period to, but excluding, May 24 in the fifth year thereafter.

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Preferred Shares				
Included in both regulatory capital and TLAC				
		Series BF	Series BH	Series BI
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	78012T470	78013J455	78013K601
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Ontario	Ontario	Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Regulatory treatment			
4	Transitional Basel III rules	Additional Tier 1	Additional Tier 1	Additional Tier 1
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	Additional Tier 1	Additional Tier 1	Additional Tier 1
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	Solo and Group	Solo and Group	Solo and Group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Preferred Shares	Preferred Shares	Preferred Shares
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	300	150	150
9	Par value of instrument	300	150	150
10	Accounting classification	Shareholders' Equity	Shareholders' Equity	Shareholders' Equity
11	Original date of issuance	March 13, 2015	June 5, 2015	July 22, 2015
12	Perpetual or dated	Perpetual	Perpetual	Perpetual
13	Original maturity date	No maturity	No maturity	No maturity
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	November 24, 2025 at \$25.00	Nov 24, 2020 to Nov 23, 2021 at \$26.00	Nov 24, 2020 to Nov 23, 2021 at \$26.00
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	On November 24, 2030 and every fifth year thereafter at \$25.00	Nov 24, 2021 to Nov 23, 2022 at \$25.75 Nov 24, 2022 to Nov 23, 2023 at \$25.50 Nov 24, 2023 to Nov 23, 2024 at \$25.25 Nov 24, 2024 and thereafter at \$25.00	Nov 24, 2021 to Nov 23, 2022 at \$25.75 Nov 24, 2022 to Nov 23, 2023 at \$25.50 Nov 24, 2023 to Nov 23, 2024 at \$25.25 Nov 24, 2024 and thereafter at \$25.00
	Coupons/dividends			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed to floating/fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3.0% to, but excluding, November 24, 2025; the initial fixed rate period. Set to reset at a fixed rate which will equal the sum of GOC Yield plus 2.62% for each subsequent fixed rate period ⁴ . If converted into series BG, the coupon will set at a floating rate equal to the sum of the T-Bill Rate plus 2.62%.	4.90%	4.90%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	Yes	Yes	Yes
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Fully discretionary	Fully discretionary	Fully discretionary
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Convertible	Convertible	Convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BG shares ii) NVCC Trigger (Contractual Approach) - Conversion to common shares: a) The Superintendent is of the opinion that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable and that, after the conversion of all instruments, it is likely that viability of the Bank will be restored or maintained. b) The bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection from the government, without which the Bank would have been determined by the Superintendent to be non-viable.	NVCC Trigger (Contractual Approach) - Conversion to common shares: a) The Superintendent is of the opinion that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable and that, after the conversion of all instruments, it is likely that viability of the Bank will be restored or maintained. b) The bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection from the government, without which the Bank would have been determined by the Superintendent to be non-viable.	NVCC Trigger (Contractual Approach) - Conversion to common shares: a) The Superintendent is of the opinion that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable and that, after the conversion of all instruments, it is likely that viability of the Bank will be restored or maintained. b) The bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection from the government, without which the Bank would have been determined by the Superintendent to be non-viable.
25	If convertible, fully or partially	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BG shares: May convert fully or partially ii) NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Always convert fully	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Always convert fully	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Always convert fully
26	If convertible, conversion rate	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BG shares: Convertible into Series BG Preferred Shares on the basis of one Series BG Preferred Share for each Series BF Preferred Share. Convertible on November 24, 2020 and on each November 24 every fifth year thereafter. ii) NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Upon the occurrence of NVCC trigger event, each outstanding Series BF and Series BG share is converted into a number of common shares equal to (Multiplier x Book Value) / Conversion Price. Refer to prospectus supplement for further details.	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Upon the occurrence of NVCC trigger event, each outstanding Series BH share is converted into a number of common shares equal to (Multiplier x Book Value) / Conversion Price. Refer to prospectus supplement for further details.	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Upon the occurrence of NVCC trigger event, each outstanding Series BI share is converted into a number of common shares equal to (Multiplier x Book Value) / Conversion Price. Refer to prospectus supplement for further details.
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BG shares: Optional ii) NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Mandatory	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Mandatory	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Mandatory
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	Additional tier 1/Common Equity Tier 1	Common Equity Tier 1	Common Equity Tier 1
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination			
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Subordinated debt	Subordinated debt	Subordinated debt
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

4 Subsequent Fixed Rate Period means the period from and including November 24, 2025 to, but excluding, November 24, 2030 and each five year period thereafter from and including the day immediately following the end of the immediately preceding Subsequent Fixed Rate Period to, but excluding, November 24 in the fifth year thereafter.

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Preferred Shares				
Included in both regulatory capital and TLAC		Series BJ	Series BO	Not Included in regulatory capital or TLAC Series C-2
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	78013K288	78013R390	78013G303
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Ontario	Ontario	Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Regulatory treatment				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	Additional Tier 1	Additional Tier 1	Ineligible
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	Additional Tier 1	Additional Tier 1	Ineligible
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	Solo and Group	Solo and Group	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Preferred Shares	Preferred Shares	Preferred Shares
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	149	350	0
9	Par value of instrument	150	350	USD 15
10	Accounting classification	Shareholders' Equity	Shareholders' Equity	Shareholders' Equity
11	Original date of issuance	October 2, 2015	November 2, 2018	November 2, 2015
12	Perpetual or dated	Perpetual	Perpetual	Perpetual
13	Original maturity date	No maturity	No maturity	No maturity
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Feb 24, 2021 to Feb 23, 2022 at \$26.00	February 24, 2024 at \$25.00	Nov 7, 2023 at \$1000.00 per share (equivalent to \$25.00 per depositary share)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	Feb 24, 2022 to Feb 23, 2023 at \$25.75 Feb 24, 2023 to Feb 23, 2024 at \$25.50 Feb 24, 2024 to Feb 23, 2025 at \$25.25 Feb 24, 2025 and thereafter at \$25.00	On February 24, 2029 and every fifth year thereafter at \$25.00	Any dividend payment date on or after November 7, 2023 at \$1000.00 per share (equivalent to \$25.00 per depositary share)
Coupons/dividends				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed to floating/fixed	Fixed to floating
18	Coupon rate and any related index	5.25%	4.80% to, but excluding, February 24, 2024; the initial fixed rate period. Set to reset at a fixed rate which will equal the sum of GOC Yield plus 2.38% for each subsequent fixed rate period ⁵ . If converted into series BP, the coupon will set at a floating rate equal to the sum of the T-Bill Rate plus 2.38%.	6.75% to, but excluding, November 7, 2023. From November 7, 2023 and thereafter 3M USD LIBOR plus 4.052%.
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	Yes	Yes	Yes
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Fully discretionary	Fully discretionary	Fully discretionary
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Convertible	Convertible	Nonconvertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	NVCC Trigger (Contractual Approach) - Conversion to common shares: a) The Superintendent is of the opinion that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable and that, after the conversion of all instruments, it is likely that viability of the Bank will be restored or maintained. b) The bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection from the government, without which the Bank would have been determined by the Superintendent to be non-viable.	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BP shares ii) NVCC Trigger (Contractual Approach) - Conversion to common shares: a) The Superintendent is of the opinion that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable and that, after the conversion of all instruments, it is likely that viability of the Bank will be restored or maintained. b) The bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection from the government, without which the Bank would have been determined by the Superintendent to be non-viable.	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Always convert fully.	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BP shares: May convert fully or partially.	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Upon the occurrence of NVCC trigger event, each outstanding Series BJ share is converted into a number of common shares equal to (Multiplier x Book Value) / Conversion Price. Refer to prospectus supplement for further details.	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BP shares: Convertible into Series BP Preferred Shares on the basis of one Series BP Preferred Share for each Series BO Preferred Share. Convertible on February 24, 2024 and on each February 24 every fifth year thereafter. ii) NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Upon the occurrence of NVCC trigger event, each outstanding Series BO and Series BP share is converted into a number of common shares equal to (Multiplier x Book Value) / Conversion Price. Refer to prospectus supplement for further details.	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Mandatory	i) Investor Election - Conversion to Series BP shares: Optional ii) NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Mandatory	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	Common Equity Tier 1	Additional tier 1/Common Equity Tier 1	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination			
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Subordinated debt	Subordinated debt	Subordinated debt
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	Yes
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	Lack of NVCC features

5 Subsequent Fixed Rate Period means the period from and including August 24, 2021 to, but excluding, August 24, 2026 and each five year period thereafter from and including the day immediately following the end of the immediately preceding Subsequent Fixed Rate Period to, but excluding, August 24 in the fifth year thereafter.

6 Subsequent Fixed Rate Period means the period from and including February 24, 2024 to, but excluding, February 24, 2029 and each five year period thereafter from and including the day immediately following the end of the immediately preceding Subsequent Fixed Rate Period to, but excluding, February 24 in the fifth year thereafter.

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments
Limited Recourse Capital Notes
Included in both regulatory capital and TLAC

1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086SH8	780086SV7	780086TQ7
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Ontario	Ontario	Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>			
4	Transitional Basel III rules	Additional Tier 1	Additional Tier 1	Additional Tier 1
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	Additional Tier 1	Additional Tier 1	Additional Tier 1
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	Solo and Group	Solo and Group	Solo and Group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Limited Recourse Capital Notes	Limited Recourse Capital Notes	Limited Recourse Capital Notes
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	1,741	1,238	985
9	Par value of instrument	1,750	1,250	1,000
10	Accounting classification	Shareholders' Equity	Shareholders' Equity	Shareholders' Equity
11	Original date of issuance	July 28, 2020	November 2, 2020	June 8, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	November 24, 2080	February 24, 2081	November 24, 2081
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Every 5 years during the period from October 24 to and including November 24, commencing in 2025	Every five years during the period from January 24 to and including February 24, commencing in 2026	Every 5 years during the period from October 24 to and including November 24, commencing in 2026
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	During the period from October 24 to and including November 24, 2025	During the period from January 24 to and including February 24, 2026	During the period from October 24 to and including November 24, 2026
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed to floating	Fixed to floating	Fixed to floating
18	Coupon rate and any related index	4.50% per annum. Starting on November 24, 2025 and on every fifth anniversary of such date thereafter until November 24, 2075 the interest rate on the Notes will be reset at an interest rate per annum equal to the Government of Canada Yield plus 4.137%.	4.0% per annum. Starting on February 24, 2026 and on every fifth anniversary of such date thereafter until February 24, 2076 the interest rate on the Notes will be reset at an interest rate per annum equal to the Government of Canada Yield plus 3.617%.	3.65% per annum. Starting on November 24, 2026 and on every fifth anniversary of such date thereafter until November 24, 2081 the interest rate on the Notes will be reset at an interest rate per annum equal to the Government of Canada Yield plus 2.665%.
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	Yes	Yes	Yes
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Fully discretionary	Fully discretionary	Fully discretionary
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Convertible	Convertible	Convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	NVCC Trigger (Contractual Approach) - Conversion to common shares: a) The Superintendent is of the opinion that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable and that, after the conversion of all instruments, it is likely that viability of the Bank will be restored or maintained. b) The bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection from the government, without which the Bank would have been determined by the Superintendent to be non-viable.	NVCC Trigger (Contractual Approach) - Conversion to common shares: a) The Superintendent is of the opinion that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable and that, after the conversion of all instruments, it is likely that viability of the Bank will be restored or maintained. b) The bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection from the government, without which the Bank would have been determined by the Superintendent to be non-viable.	NVCC Trigger (Contractual Approach) - Conversion to common shares: a) The Superintendent is of the opinion that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable and that, after the conversion of all instruments, it is likely that viability of the Bank will be restored or maintained. b) The bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection from the government, without which the Bank would have been determined by the Superintendent to be non-viable.
25	If convertible, fully or partially	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Always convert fully	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Always convert fully	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Always convert fully
26	If convertible, conversion rate	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Upon the occurrence of NVCC trigger event, each outstanding Series BI share is converted into a number of common shares equal to (Multiplier x Book Value) / Conversion Price. Refer to prospectus supplement for further details.	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Upon the occurrence of NVCC trigger event, each outstanding Series BI share is converted into a number of common shares equal to (Multiplier x Book Value) / Conversion Price. Refer to prospectus supplement for further details.	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Upon the occurrence of NVCC trigger event, each outstanding Series BI share is converted into a number of common shares equal to (Multiplier x Book Value) / Conversion Price. Refer to prospectus supplement for further details.
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Mandatory	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Mandatory	NVCC Trigger - Conversion to common shares: Mandatory
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	Common Equity Tier 1	Common Equity Tier 1	Common Equity Tier 1
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination			
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Subordinated debt	Subordinated debt	Subordinated debt
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Subordinated Indebtedness				
Included in both regulatory capital and TLAC				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780087BF8	GB0007542557	780087AK8
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Ontario	Ontario	Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>			
4	Transitional Basel III rules	Tier 2	Tier 2	Tier 2
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	Ineligible	Ineligible	Ineligible
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	Solo and Group	Solo and Group	Solo and Group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Tier 2 Subordinated Debt	Tier 2 Subordinated Debt	Tier 2 Subordinated Debt
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	79	187	182
9	Par value of instrument	110	USD 300	250
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortized cost	Liability - amortized cost	Liability - amortized cost
11	Original date of issuance	June 8, 1993	June 6, 1986	October 1, 1984
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	June 8, 2023	June 29, 2085	October 1, 2083
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	On the interest payment date falling in June 1991 at par	Oct 1, 1989 at par
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	Any time on or after the interest payment date falling on June 1991, on any interest payment date, at par	Any time on or after Oct 1, 1989, on any interest payment date, at par
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Floating	Floating
18	Coupon rate and any related index	9.30%	3M US LIMEAN + 25	Monthly IIROC+40
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination			
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Deposit liabilities and all other senior indebtedness of the Bank	Deposit liabilities and all other senior indebtedness of the Bank	Deposit liabilities and all other senior indebtedness of the Bank
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	Yes	Yes	Yes
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	Lack of NVCC features	Lack of NVCC features	Lack of NVCC features

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Subordinated Indebtedness				
Included in both regulatory capital and TLAC				
1	Issuer	RBC Royal Bank (Trinidad & Tobago) Limited	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	N/A	780086RN6	780086RA4
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Trinidad and Tobago	Ontario	Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>			
4	Transitional Basel III rules	Tier 2	Tier 2	Tier 2
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	Ineligible	Ineligible	Tier 2
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	Solo and Group	Solo and Group	Solo and Group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Tier 2 Subordinated Debt	Tier 2 Subordinated Debt	Tier 2 Subordinated Debt
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	23	1,489	1,499
9	Par value of instrument	TTD 300	1,500	1,500
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortized cost	Liability - amortized cost	Liability - amortized cost
11	Original date of issuance	November 1, 2012	December 23, 2019	July 25, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	November 1, 2027	December 23, 2029	July 25, 2029
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Nov 1, 2022 at par	Dec 23, 2024 at par	Jul 25, 2024 at par
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	Any time on or after Dec 23, 2024 at par	Any time on or after July 25, 2024, at par
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed to floating	Fixed to floating
18	Coupon rate and any related index	4.75%	Fixed at 2.880% per annum until Dec 23, 2024. Thereafter, floating to maturity at 3-month CDOR plus 0.89%.	Fixed at 2.74% per annum until July 25, 2024. Thereafter, floating to maturity at 3-month CDOR plus 0.98%.
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	NVCC Trigger (Contractual Approach) a) The Superintendent is of the opinion that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable and that, after the conversion of all instruments, it is likely that viability of the Bank will be restored or maintained. b) The bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection from the government, without which the Bank would have been determined by the Superintendent to be non-viable.
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	Always convert fully
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	Upon the occurrence of NVCC trigger event, each outstanding Note is converted into a number of common shares equal to (Multiplier x Note Value) / Conversion Price. Refer to prospectus for further details.
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	Mandatory
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	Common Equity Tier 1
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	Royal Bank of Canada
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination			
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Deposit liabilities and all other senior indebtedness of the Bank	Deposit liabilities and all other senior indebtedness of the Bank	Deposit liabilities and all other senior indebtedness of the Bank
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	Yes	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	Lack of NVCC features	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Subordinated indebtedness				
Included in both regulatory capital and TLAC				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086UA0	780086SA3	780086SY1
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Ontario	Ontario	Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>			
4	Transitional Basel III rules	Tier 2	Tier 2	Tier 2
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	Tier 2	Tier 2	Tier 2
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	Solo and Group	Solo and Group	Solo and Group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Tier 2 Subordinated Debt	Tier 2 Subordinated Debt	Tier 2 Subordinated Debt
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	1,717	1,250	943
9	Par value of instrument	1,750	1,250	1,000
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortized cost	Liability - amortized cost	Liability - amortized cost
11	Original date of issuance	October 14, 2021	June 30, 2020	January 28, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	November 3, 2031	June 30, 2030	January 28, 2033
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Nov 3, 2026 at par	June 30, 2025 at par	Jan 28, 2028 at par
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	Any time on or after Nov 3, 2026, at par	Any time on or after June 30, 2025, at par	Any time on or after Jan 28, 2028, at par
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed to floating	Fixed to floating	Fixed to floating
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Fixed at 2.14% per annum until November 3, 2026. Thereafter, floating to maturity at 3-month CDOR plus 0.61%.	Fixed at 2.088% per annum until June 30, 2025. Thereafter, floating to maturity at 3-month CDOR plus 1.31%.	Fixed at 1.67% per annum until January 28, 2028. Thereafter, floating to maturity at 3-month CDOR plus 0.55%.
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Convertible	Convertible	Convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	NVCC Trigger (Contractual Approach) a) The Superintendent is of the opinion that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable and that, after the conversion of all instruments, it is likely that viability of the Bank will be restored or maintained. b) The bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection from the government, without which the Bank would have been determined by the Superintendent to be non-viable.	NVCC Trigger (Contractual Approach) a) The Superintendent is of the opinion that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable and that, after the conversion of all instruments, it is likely that viability of the Bank will be restored or maintained. b) The bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection from the government, without which the Bank would have been determined by the Superintendent to be non-viable.	NVCC Trigger (Contractual Approach) a) The Superintendent is of the opinion that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable and that, after the conversion of all instruments, it is likely that viability of the Bank will be restored or maintained. b) The bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection from the government, without which the Bank would have been determined by the Superintendent to be non-viable.
25	If convertible, fully or partially	Always convert fully	Always convert fully	Always convert fully
26	If convertible, conversion rate	Upon the occurrence of NVCC trigger event, each outstanding Note is converted into a number of common shares equal to (Multiplier x Note Value) / Conversion Price. Refer to prospectus for further details.	Upon the occurrence of NVCC trigger event, each outstanding Note is converted into a number of common shares equal to (Multiplier x Note Value) / Conversion Price. Refer to prospectus for further details.	Upon the occurrence of NVCC trigger event, each outstanding Note is converted into a number of common shares equal to (Multiplier x Note Value) / Conversion Price. Refer to prospectus for further details.
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	Common Equity Tier 1	Common Equity Tier 1	Common Equity Tier 1
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination			
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Deposit liabilities and all other senior indebtedness of the Bank	Deposit liabilities and all other senior indebtedness of the Bank	Deposit liabilities and all other senior indebtedness of the Bank
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments		
Subordinated Indebtedness		
	Included in both regulatory capital and TLAC	Not Included in regulatory capital or TLAC
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780082AD5
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>	
4	Transitional Basel III rules	Tier 2
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	Tier 2
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	Solo and Group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Tier 2 Subordinated Debt
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	1,545
9	Par value of instrument	USD 1,500
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortized cost
11	Original date of issuance	January 27, 2016
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	January 27, 2026
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>	
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	4.65%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	NVCC Trigger (Contractual Approach) a) The Superintendent is of the opinion that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable and that, after the conversion of all instruments, it is likely that viability of the Bank will be restored or maintained. b) The bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection from the government, without which the Bank would have been determined by the Superintendent to be non-viable.
25	If convertible, fully or partially	Always convert fully
26	If convertible, conversion rate	Upon the occurrence of NVCC trigger event, each outstanding Note is converted into a number of common shares equal to (Multiplier x Note Value) / Conversion Price. Refer to prospectus for further details.
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	Mandatory
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	Common Equity Tier 1
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	Royal Bank of Canada
30	Write-down feature	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Deposit liabilities and all other senior indebtedness of the Bank
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	CA780086QL11	US78013XW204	US78013XW618
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	ONTARIO	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	Contractual	Contractual
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	CAD 2,000	USD 1,500	USD 300
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	September 26, 2018	October 5, 2018	October 5, 2018
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	September 26, 2023	October 5, 2023	October 5, 2023
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Floating
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3.296%	3.70%	3MTH USD LIBOR+0.66%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	NA	NA	NA
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1894634135	US78015K7M02	US78015K7L29
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	ONTARIO	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	Contractual	Contractual
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	No longer TLAC eligible (<365 days)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	EUR 50	USD 700	USD 1000
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	October 17, 2018	January 19, 2021	January 19, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	October 17, 2022	January 19, 2024	January 19, 2024
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Floating	Floating	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3MTH EURIBOR+0.70%	SOFR INDEX+0.30%	0.425%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	NA	NA
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	NA	NA	NA
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1963783672	XS1971424723	US78013X6D51
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	ONTARIO	ONTARIO	NEW YORK
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	Contractual
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	No longer TLAC eligible (<365 days)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	No longer TLAC eligible (<365 days)
9	Par value of instrument	HKD 200	USD 20	USD 1,000
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	March 18, 2019	March 29, 2019	April 29, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	March 18, 2022	March 29, 2029	April 29, 2022
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Floating	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	2.555%	3MTH US LIBOR+0.72%	2.80%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	NA	NA	NA
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	NA	NA	NA
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	US78013X6E35	XS1989375412	HK0000504255
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	NEW YORK	ONTARIO	ONTARIO
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	N/A	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	No longer TLAC eligible (<365 days)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 500	EUR 500	HKD 520
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	April 29, 2019	May 2, 2019	May 21, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	April 29, 2022	May 2, 2024	May 21, 2024
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Floating	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3MTHS USD LIBOR+0.47%	0.250%	2.660%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	NA	NA	NA
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	NA	NA	NA
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments			
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank			
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital			
1	Issuer	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	CA780086QY32	US78013XZU52
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	ONATRIO	NEW YORK
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	Contractual
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>	N/A	N/A
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	CAD 2,000	USD 1,250
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	July 2, 2019	July 16, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	July 2, 2024	July 16, 2024
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>		
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	2.352%	2.55%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	NA	NA
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	NA	NA
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	US78015K7C20	XS2072818672	CA780086RF34
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	NEW YORK	ONTARIO	ONATRIO
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	N/A	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>			
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 1500	GBP 400	CAD 2,500
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - fair value option	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	October 24, 2019	October 29, 2019	October 30, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	November 1, 2024	December 9, 2024	November 1, 2024
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	2.25%	1.375%	2.609%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	NA	NA	NA
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	NA	NA	NA
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS2031862076	XS2087687864	CA780086RQ98
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	ONTARIO	ONTARIO	ONATRIO
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	EUR 1000	ZAR 300	CAD 2,250
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	July 23, 2019	December 2, 2019	January 28, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	July 23, 2024	December 2, 2024	January 28, 2027
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	0.125%	8.060%	2.328%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	NA	NA	NA
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	NA	NA	NA
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	US78015K7E85	US78015K7D03	XS2109790423
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	ONTARIO
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	Contractual	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>			
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 850	USD 1000	GBP 350
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	January 17, 2020	January 17, 2020	January 28, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	January 17, 2023	January 17, 2023	December 15, 2025
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Floating	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3MTHS USD LIBOR+0.36%	1.95%	1.125%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	NA	NA	NA
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	NA	NA	NA
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS2113308485	US78015K750	US78015K7G34
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	ONTARIO	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	Contractual	Contractual
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	No longer TLAC eligible (<365 days)	No longer TLAC eligible (<365 days)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	GBP 25	USD 300	USD 1250
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	February 7, 2020	February 7, 2020	April 17, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	February 7, 2022	August 5, 2022	April 17, 2023
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Floating	Floating	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	SONIA+0.32%	SOFR+0.40%	1.600%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	NA	NA	NA
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	NA	NA	NA
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	CA780086RZ97	US78015K7H17	US78015K7J72
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	ONATRIO	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	Contractual	Contractual
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	CAD 1,500	USD 1500	USD 1250
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	May 1, 2020	June 10, 2020	October 26, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	May 1, 2025	June 10, 2025	October 26, 2023
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	1.936%	1.15%	0.50%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	NA	NA	NA
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	NA	NA	NA
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital

1	Issuer	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	US78015K7K46	US78016E2P59	US78016E2M29
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	Contractual	Contractual
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>			
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 1000	USD 300	USD 1250
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	October 26, 2020	January 19, 2021	January 19, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	October 26, 2023	January 20, 2026	January 20, 2026
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Floating	Floating	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	SOFR INDEX+0.45%	SOFR INDEX+0.525%	0.875%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	NA	NA	NA
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	NA	NA	NA
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital

1	Issuer	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	US78016EZQ33	US78016EZR16	CA780086TM66
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	ONATRIO
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	Contractual	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>			
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 1700	USD 300	CAD 1,250
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	April 27, 2021	April 27, 2021	May 4, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	April 27, 2026	April 27, 2026	May 4, 2026
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Floating	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	1.2%	SOFR INDEX+0.57%	1.589%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	NA	NA	NA
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	NA	NA	NA
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital

1	Issuer	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	US78016EZT71	US78016EZU45	US78016EZV28
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	Contractual	Contractual
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>			
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 750	USD 850	USD 650
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	July 14, 2021	July 29, 2021	July 29, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	July 14, 2026	July 29, 2024	July 29, 2024
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Floating
18	Coupon rate and any related index	1.2%	0.650%	SOFR INDEX+0.36%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	NA	NA	NA
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	NA	NA	NA
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	CA780086TY05	CH1132966289	XS2385061234
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	ONATRIO	ONTARIO	ONTARIO
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	CAD 1,000	CHF 200	GBP 300
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	July 29, 2021	September 22, 2021	September 9, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	July 31, 2028	September 22, 2031	September 9, 2026
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	1.8%	0.2%	1.0%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	NA	NA	NA
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	NA	NA	NA
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	CH1137122771	US78016EZ83	US78016EZY66
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	ONTARIO	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	Contractual	Contractual
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	CHF 150	USD 1000	USD 500
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	October 15, 2021	October 7, 2021	October 7, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	October 15, 2026	October 7, 2024	October 7, 2024
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Floating
18	Coupon rate and any related index	0.3%	0.8%	SOFR INDEX+0.34%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	NA	NA	NA
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	NA	NA	NA
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada	Royal of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	US78016EZZ32	US78016EYD39	US78016EYH43
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	Contractual	Contractual
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>			
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 900	USD 350	USD 1500
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	October 7, 2021	October 7, 2021	October 29, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	November 2, 2026	November 2, 2026	November 3, 2031
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Floating	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	1.4%	SOFR INDEX+0.59%	2.3%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	NA	NA	NA
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	NA	NA	NA
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments		
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank		
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital		
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1906311763
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>	
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 20
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	November 20, 2018
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	November 20, 2048
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	November 20, 2023 (127.69%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	November 20, 2028 (163.04%); November 20, 2033 (208.19%), November 20, 2038 (265.84%), November 20, 2043 (339.44%)
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>	
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	5.01%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments			
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank			
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital			
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	78014RAT7	XS1887265855
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	New York	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>			
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	No longer TLAC eligible (<365 days)
9	Par value of instrument	USD 1.75	USD 1
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	November 21, 2018	November 26, 2018
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	November 21, 2028	November 26, 2021
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	November 21, 2023 (100%)	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Floating
18	Coupon rate and any related index	4.0%	3m USD LIBOR, subject to floor (3.30%)
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086QP2	XS1924997551	XS1940929463
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	15	USD 50	USD 50
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	December 6, 2018	December 28, 2018	February 1, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	December 6, 2038	December 28, 2048	February 1, 2049
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	December 6, 2023 (123.13%)	December 28, 2023 (127.63%)	February 1, 2024 (127.93%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	December 6, 2028 (151.62%); December 6, 2033 (186.70%)	December 28, 2028 (162.89%); December 28, 2033 (207.89%), December 28, 2038 (265.33%), December 28, 2043 (338.64%).	February 1, 2025 (134.39%), February 1, 2026 (141.18%), February 1, 2027 (148.31%), February 1, 2028 (155.80%), February 2029 (163.67%), February 1, 2030 (171.93%), February 1, 2031 (180.61%), February 1, 2032 (189.74%), February 1, 2033 (199.32%), February 1, 2034 (209.39%), February 1, 2035 (219.96%), February 1, 2036 (231.06%), February 1, 2037 (242.73%), February 1, 2038 (254.99%), February 1, 2039 (267.87%), February 1, 2040 (281.40%), February 1, 2041 (295.61%), February 1, 2042 (310.53%), February 1, 2043 (326.22%) February 1, 2044 (342.69%), February 1, 2045 (360%), February 1, 2046 (378.18%), February 1, 2047 (397.27%), February 1, 2048 (417.34%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	4.25%	5.00%	5.05%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments			
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank			
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital			
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1932558684	XS1932561712
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>		
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD .442	JPY 300
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	February 13, 2019	February 14, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	February 13, 2029	February 14, 2029
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	February 13, 2024 (100%)	February 14, 2024 (100%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>		
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Floating	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3m USD LIBOR, subject to floor (2.80%)	0.52%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1939253081	XS1949532755	780086QT4
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Regulatory treatment				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 120	GBP 1	10
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	February 19, 2019	February 28, 2019	March 20, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	February 19, 2049	February 28, 2024	March 20, 2030
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	No	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	February 14, 2024 (127.69%)	N/A	March 21, 2022 (100%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	February 19, 2025 (134.09%); February 19, 2026 (140.8%); February 19, 2027 (147.86%); February 19, 2028 (155.27%); February 19, 2029 (163.04%); February 19, 2030 (171.21%); February 19, 2031 (179.79%); February 19, 2032 (188.80%); February 19, 2033 (198.26%); February 19, 2034 (208.19%); February 19, 2035 (218.62%); February 19, 2036 (229.57%); February 19, 2037 (241.07%); February 19, 2038 (253.15%); February 19, 2039 (265.84%); February 19, 2040 (279.15%); February 19, 2041 (293.14%); February 19, 2042 (307.83%); February 19, 2043 (323.25%); February 19, 2044 (339.44%); February 19, 2045 (356.45%); February 19, 2046 (374.31%); February 19, 2047 (393.06%); February 19, 2048 (412.75%)	N/A	March 21, 2023 (100%); March 21, 2024 (100%); March 21, 2025 (100%); March 21, 2026 (100%); March 21, 2027 (100%); March 21, 2028 (100%); March 21, 2029 (100%)
Coupons/dividends				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Floating	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	5.01%	3m GBP LIBOR, subject to floor (1.64%)	Y1-3: 2.95% Y4: 3.15% Y5: 3.3% Y6: 3.5% Y7: 3.75% Y8: 4% Y9: 4.25% Y10: 4.5% Y11: 4.75%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1949502253	780086QU1	780086QV9
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 3	5	10
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	March 25, 2019	March 26, 2019	April 16, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	March 26, 2029	March 26, 2030	April 16, 2030
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	March 26, 2024 (100%)	March 26, 2022 (110.1%)	April 18, 2022 (100%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	March 26, 2023 (113.69%), March 26, 2024 (117.40%), March 26, 2025 (121.23%), March 26, 2026 (125.18%), March 26, 2027 (129.26%), March 26, 2028 (133.47%), March 26, 2029 (137.82%)	April 17, 2023 (100%), April 16, 2024 (100%), April 16, 2025 (100%), April 16, 2026 (100%), April 16, 2027 (100%), April 16, 2028 (100%), April 16, 2029 (100%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3.50%	3.26%	Y1-3: 2.9% Y4: 2.95% Y5: 3.05% Y6: 3.1% Y7: 3.25% Y8: 3.4% Y9: 3.6% Y10: 3.8% Y11: 4.05%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments			
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank			
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital			
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	CAMM0023AUI2	78014RAY6
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	New York
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	Contractual
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>		
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	EUR 5	USD 15
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	April 18, 2019	July 5, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	April 18, 2039	July 5, 2030
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	April 18, 2029 (100%)	July 5, 2022 (100%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	July 5, 2023 (100%), July 5, 2024 (100%), July 5, 2025 (100%), July 5, 2026 (100%), July 5, 2027 (100%), July 5, 2028 (100%), July 5, 2029 (100%)
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>		
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	1.56%	3.07%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments			
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank			
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital			
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	78014RBB5	XS2041771986
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	New York	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>		
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 5.6	USD 1.26
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	September 6, 2019	September 16, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	September 6, 2024	September 16, 2024
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>		
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Float	Float
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3m USD LIBOR, subject to floor (1.10%) and cap (3.6%)	3m USD LIBOR, subject to floor (1.60%)
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments		
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank		
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital		
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1991341329
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>		
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 50
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	September 20 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	September 20, 2049
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	September 20, 2021 (107.5369%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	September 20, 2022(111.515765%), September 20, 2023(115.641849%), September 20, 2024(119.920597%), September 20, 2025(124.357659%), September 20, 2026(128.958892%), September 20, 2027(133.730372%), September 20, 2028(138.678395%), September 20, 2029(143.809496%), September 20, 2030(149.130447%), September 20, 2031(154.648274%), September 20, 2032(160.37026%), September 20, 2033(166.30396%), September 20, 2034(172.457206%), September 20, 2035(178.838123%), September 20, 2036(185.455133%), September 20, 2037(192.316973%), September 20, 2038(199.432701%), September 20, 2039(206.811711%), September 20, 2040(214.463744%), September 20, 2041(222.398903%), September 20, 2042(230.627662%), September 20, 2043(239.160886%), September 20, 2044(248.009839%), September 20, 2045(257.186203%), September 20, 2046(266.702092%), September 20, 2047(276.57007%), September 20, 2048(286.803162%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>		
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3.70%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments		
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank		
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital		
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1964502899
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>	
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	AUD 25
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	October 4, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	October 4, 2034
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	October 4, 2022 (100.00%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	October 4, 2023(100.00%), October 4, 2024(100.00%), October 4, 2025(100.00%), October 4, 2026(100.00%), October 4, 2027(100.00%), October 4, 2028(100.00%), October 4, 2029(100.00%), October 4, 2030(100.00%), October 4, 2031(100.00%), October 3, 2032(100.00%), October 3, 2033(100.00%)
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>	
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	2.73%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments			
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank			
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital			
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1991332922	XS2057217973
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>		
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	No longer TLAC eligible (<365 days)
9	Par value of instrument	25	USD 2
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	October 4, 2019	October 10, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	October 4, 2034	October 10, 2022
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	October 4, 2022 (100.00%)	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	October 4, 2023(100.00%), October 4, 2024(100.00%), October 4, 2025(100.00%), October 4, 2026(100.00%), October 4, 2027(100.00%), October 4, 2028(100.00%), October 4, 2029(100.00%), October 4, 2030(100.00%), October 4, 2031(100.00%), October 3, 2032(100.00%), October 3, 2033(100.00%)	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>		
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Float
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3.08%	3m USD LIBOR, subject to floor (0.94%)
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086RH9	78014RBJ8	78014RBL3
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	New York	New York
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	Contractual	Contractual
Regulatory treatment				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	3	USD 2.301	USD 3
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	October 29, 2019	October 30, 2019	October 31, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	October 29, 2029	October 30, 2024	October 31, 2024
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	October 29, 2021(102.5%)	October 30, 2021 (100%)	October 31, 2021 (100%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	April 29, 2022(102.6%), October 29,2022(102.6%), April 29,2023(102.75%), October 29,2023(102.75%), April 29, 2024(102.85%), October 29, 2024(102.85%), April 29,2025(103.00%), October 29, 2025(103.00%), April 29, 2026(103.1%), October 29, 2026(103.1%), April 29,2027(103.25%), October 29, 2027(103.25%), April 29, 2028(103.35%), October 29, 2028(103.35%), April 29,2029(103.5%)	April 30, 2022(100%), October 30,2022(100%), April 30, 2023(100%), October 30,2023(100%), April 30, 2024(100%)	April 30, 2022(100%), October 31,2022(100%), April 30, 2023(100%), October 31,2023(100%), April 30, 2024(100%)
Coupons/dividends				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Y1-2: 2.5%, Y3: 2.6%, Y4: 2.75%, Y5: 2.85%, Y6: 3%, Y7: 3.10%, Y8: 3.25%, Y9 3.35%, Y10: 3.5%	2.15%	Y1-2: 2%, Y3: 2.25%, Y4: 2.5%, Y5: 2.75%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	78014RBM1	XS2057269776	78014RBQ2
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	New York	Province of Ontario	New York
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	N/A	Contractual
Regulatory treatment				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 7.6	EUR 1	USD 33
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	October 31, 2019	November 1, 2019	November 8, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	October 31, 2029	November 1, 2029	November 8, 2027
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	October 31, 2021 (100%)	November 1, 2022 (100.0%)	November 8, 2023 (100%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	April 30, 2022(100%), October 31,2022(100%), April 30, 2023(100%), October 31,2023(100%), April 30, 2024(100%), October 31,2024(100%), April 30, 2025(100%), October 31,2025(100%), April 30, 2026(100%), October 31,2026(100%), April 30, 2027(100%), October 31,2027(100%), April 30, 2028(100%), October 31,2028(100%), April 30, 2029(100%)	N/A	February 8, 2024(100%), May 8, 2024(100%), August 8, 2024(100%), November 8, 2024(100%), February 8, 2025(100%), May 8, 2025(100%), August, 2025(100%), November 8, 2025(100%), February 8, 2026(100%), May 8, 2026(100%), August 8, 2026(100%), November 8, 2026(100%), February 8, 2027(100%), May 8, 2027(100%), August 8, 2027(100%)
Coupons/dividends				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Y1-5: 2.6%, Y6-8: 2.85%, Y9-10: 3.1%	Y1: 0.25% Y2: 0.32% Y3: 0.39% Y4: 0.46% Y5: 0.53% Y6: 0.6% Y7: 0.67% Y8: 0.74% Y9: 0.81% Y10: 0.88%	2.375%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments			
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank			
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital			
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1991332765	78014RBN9
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	New York
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	Contractual
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>			
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 50	USD 3
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	November 26, 2019	November 26, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	November 26, 2059	November 26, 2027
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	May 26, 2021 (105.753812%)	November 26, 2021 (102.5%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	May 26, 2022(109.772457%), May 26, 2023(113.94381%), May 26, 2024(118.273675%), May 26, 2025(122.768074%), May 26, 2026(127.433261%), May 26, 2027(132.275725%), May 26, 2028(137.302203%), May 26, 2029(142.519687%), May 26, 2030(147.935435%), May 26, 2031(153.556981%), May 26, 2032(159.392146%), May 26, 2033(165.449048%), May 26, 2034(171.736112%), May 26, 2035(178.262084%), May 26, 2036(185.036043%), May 26, 2037(192.067413%), May 26, 2038(199.365975%), May 26, 2039(206.941882%), May 26, 2040(214.805673%), May 26, 2041(222.968289%), May 26, 2042(231.441084%), May 26, 2043(240.235845%), May 26, 2044(249.364807%), May 26, 2045(258.84067%), May 26, 2046(268.676615%), May 26, 2047(278.886326%), May 26, 2048(289.484007%), May 26, 2049(300.484399%), May 26, 2050(311.902806%), May 26, 2051(323.755113%), May 26, 2052(336.057807%), May 26, 2053(348.828004%), May 26, 2054(362.083468%), May 26, 2055(375.84264%), May 26, 2056(390.12466%), May 26, 2057(404.949397%), May 26, 2058(420.337474%).	May 26, 2022(102.5%), November 26, 2022(102.5%), May 26, 2023(102.5%), November 26, 2023(102.5%), May 26, 2024(102.5%), November 26, 2024(102.5%), May 26, 2025(102.75%), November 26, 2025(102.75%), May 26, 2026(102.75%), November 26, 2026(102.75%), May 26, 2027(103.0%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3.80%	Y1-5: 2.50% Y6-7: 2.75% Y8: 3.00%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	78014RBS8	780086RK2	78014RBP4
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	New York	Province of Ontario	New York
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	N/A	Contractual
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 3.4	2	USD 5.02
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	November 26, 2019	November 26, 2019	November 27, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	May 26, 2023	November 26, 2029	November 27, 2024
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	November 26, 2021 (102%)	November 26, 2021(102.5%)	November 27, 2021 (102.1%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	May 26, 2022(102.25%), November 26, 2022(102.25%),	May 26, 2022(102.625%), November 26,2022(102.625%), May 26,2023(102.75%), November 26,2023(102.75%), May 26 2024(103%), November 26, 2024(103%), May 26,2025(103.25%), November 26, 2025(103.25%), May 26, 2026(103.5%), November 26, 2026(103.5%), May 26,2027(103.625%), November 26, 2027(103.625%), May 26, 2028(103.75%), November 26, 2028(103.75%), May 26, 2029(104.00%)	May 27, 2022(102.1%), November 27, 2022(102.1%), May 27, 2023(102.3%), November 27,2023(102.3%), May 27, 2024(102.75%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Y1-2: 2.00% Y3: 2.25% Y3.5: 2.5%	Y1-2: 2.50% Y3: 2.625% Y4: 2.75% Y5: 3.00% Y6 3.25% Y7: 3.50% Y8: 3.625% Y9: 3.75% Y10: 4.00%	Y1-3: 2.10% Y4: 2.30% Y5: 2.75%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1991332682	780086RL0	780086RM6
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	AUD 25	4.1	2.09
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	December 12, 2019	December 18, 2019	December 18, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	December 12, 2034	December 18, 2029	December 18, 2026
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	December 12, 2021 (100%)	December 18, 2021(102.65%)	December 18, 2021(102.5%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	December 12, 2022(100%), December 12, 2023(100%), December 12, 2024(100%), December 12, 2025(100%), December 12, 2026(100%), December 12, 2027(100%), December 12, 2028(100%), December 12, 2029(100%), December 12, 2030(100%), December 12, 2031(100%), December 12, 2032(100%), December 12, 2033(100%)	June 18, 2022(102.75%), December 18, 2022(102.75%), June 18, 2023(102.75%), December 18, 2023(102.75%), June 18, 2024(103%), December 18, 2024(103%), June 18, 2025(103%), December 18, 2025(103%), June 18, 2026(103.25%), December 18, 2026(103.25%), June 18, 2027(103.25%), December 18, 2027(103.25%), June 18, 2028(103.5%), December 18, 2028(103.5%), June 18, 2029(103.5%)	June 18, 2022(102.55%), December 18, 2022(102.55%), June 18, 2023(102.6%), December 18, 2023(102.6%), June 18, 2024(102.65%), December 18, 2024(102.65%), June 18, 2025(102.75%), December 18, 2025(102.75%), June 18, 2026(103%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	2.70%	1-2: 2.65% Y3-4: 2.75% Y5-6: 3.00% Y7-8: 3.25% Y9-10: 3.50%	Y1-2: 2.50% Y3: 2.55% Y4: 2.60% Y5: 2.65% Y6: 2.75% Y7: 3.00%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1991338291	78014RBU3	XS2092547194
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	New York	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	Contractual	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	EUR 50	USD 3	USD 3.3
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	December 19, 2019	December 23, 2019	December 31, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	December 19, 2031	June 23, 2028	December 31, 2024
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	December 19, 2026 (100%)	December 23, 2021 (102.4%)	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	June 23, 2022(102.4%), December 23, 2022(102.4%), June 23, 2023(102.4%), December 23, 2023(102.4%), June 23, 2024(102.4%), December 23, 2024(102.4%), June 23, 2025(102.6%), December 23, 2025(102.6%), June 23, 2026(102.6%), December 23, 2026(102.6%), June 23, 2027(103%), December 23, 2027(103%)	N/A
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Float
18	Coupon rate and any related index	0.73%	Y1-5 2.40%, Y6-7 2.60%, Y8 3.00% Y8.5 3.25%	SOFR, subject to floor (1.60%)
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments			
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank			
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital			
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS2092546972	XS2092546386
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>		
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	GBP 2.125	GBP 0.5
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2024
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>		
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Float	Float
18	Coupon rate and any related index	SONIA, subject to floor (1.00%)	SONIA, subject to floor (1.05%)
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS2092572622	XS2097228527	XS2097228790
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	GBP 34	USD 1.75	USD 1.75
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	January 3, 2020	January 6, 2020	January 6, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	January 03, 2025	January 06, 2023	January 06, 2025
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Float	Float	Float
18	Coupon rate and any related index	SONIA + Spread (0.62%), subject to floor (0.00%)	SOFR, subject to floor (1.96%) Cap (2.4%)	SOFR, subject to floor (2.20%) Cap (2.5%)
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	78014RBZ2	XS2097244052	78014RCC2
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	New York	Province of Ontario	New York
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	N/A	Contractual
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	No longer TLAC eligible (<365 days)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	No longer TLAC eligible (<365 days)
9	Par value of instrument	USD 55	USD 1	USD 250
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	January 10, 2020	January 23, 2020	January 24, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	January 10, 2022	January 23, 2023	January 24, 2022
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed-Float	Float	Fixed-Float
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Y1: 2.0%, Y2: 3m USD Libor + 0.12%	SOFR, subject to floor (1.78%) Cap (2.4%)	Y0.5: 1.8, Y0.5-2: USD SOFR + 0.40%, subject to floor(0.00%)
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	78014RCD0	78014RBX7	CAMM00217AR7
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	New York	New York	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	Contractual	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 40	USD 18.25	EUR 60
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	January 30, 2020	January 30, 2020	January 31, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	January 30, 2023	January 30, 2025	January 31, 2050
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	January 30, 2022(102.3%)	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	July 30, 2022(102.3%), January 30, 2023(102.3%), July 30, 2023(102.45%), January 30, 2024(102.45%), July 30, 2024(102.6%)	N/A
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed-Float	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Y1: 2%, Y2-3: USD SOFR + 0.40%, subject to floor(0.00%)	Y1-3: 2.30%, Y4: 2.45%, Y5: 2.60%	1.60%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	78014RBY5	78014RCA6	78014RCB4
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	New York	New York	New York
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	Contractual	Contractual
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 5	USD 3.25	USD 7
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	January 31, 2020	January 31, 2020	January 31, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	January 31, 2025	January 31, 2030	January 31, 2023
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	January 31, 2022(100%)	January 31, 2022 (102.25%)	January 31, 2022 (102.00%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	July 31, 2022(100%), January 31, 2023(100%), July 31, 2023(100%), January 31, 2024(100%), July 31, 2024(100%)	July 31, 2022(102.25%), January 31, 2023(102.25%), July 31, 2023(102.5%), January 31, 2024(102.5%), July 31, 2024(102.5%), January 31, 2025(102.5%), July 31, 2025(102.5%), January 31, 2026(102.5%), July 31, 2026(103%), January 31, 2027(103%), July 31, 2027(103%), January 31, 2028(103.00%), July 31, 2028(103.25%), January 31, 2029(103.25%), July 31, 2029(103.25%)	July 31, 2022(102.00%), January 31, 2023(102.1%),
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	2.20%	Y1-3: 2.25%, Y4-6: 2.50%, Y7-8: 3.00%, Y9-10: 3.25%	Y1-2.5: 2.00%, Y2.5-3: 2.10%, Y3-3.5: 2.25%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1991332419	XS1991341162	78014RCE8
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	New York
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	Contractual
Regulatory treatment				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 120	EUR 20	USD 100
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	February 5, 2020	February 6, 2020	February 10, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	February 5, 2060	February 6, 2040	February 10, 2023
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	February 05, 2025(119.92060%)	February 6, 2025(100.00%)	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	February 5, 2026(124.35766%), February 5, 2027(128.95689%), February 5, 2028(133.73037%), February 5, 2029(138.67840%), February 5, 2030(143.80950%), February 5, 2031(149.13045%), February 5, 2032(154.64827%), February 5, 2033(160.37026%), February 5, 2034(166.30396%), February 5, 2035(172.45721%), February 5, 2036(178.83812%), February 5, 2037(185.45513%), February 5, 2038(192.31697%), February 5, 2039(199.43270%), February 5, 2040(206.81171%), February 5, 2041(214.46374%), February 5, 2042(222.39890%), February 5, 2043(230.62766%), February 5, 2044(239.16089%), February 5, 2045(248.00984%), February 5, 2046(257.18620%), February 5, 2047(266.70209%), February 5, 2048(276.57007%), February 5, 2049(286.80316%), February 5, 2050(297.41488%), February 5, 2051(308.41923%), February 5, 2052(319.83074%), February 5, 2053(331.66448%), February 5, 2054(343.93606%), February 5, 2055(356.66170%), February 5, 2056(369.85818%), February 5, 2057(383.54293%), February 5, 2058(397.73402%), February 5, 2059(412.45018%)	February 6, 2030(100.00%), February 6, 2035(100.00%)	N/A
Coupons/dividends				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed-Float
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3.70%	1.215%	Y0.5: 2.05%, Y0.5-3: USD Libor + 0.25%, subject to floor (0.00%)
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1991332500	780086RR7	78014RCH1
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	New York
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	Contractual
Regulatory treatment				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 70	2.1	USD 5
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	February 18, 2020	February 21, 2020	February 27, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	February 18, 2060	February 21, 2030	February 27, 2025
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	February 18, 2022(107.329600%)	February 21, 2022(102.200%)	February 27, 2022(102.000%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	February 18, 2023(111.193466%), February 18, 2024(115.196430%), February 18, 2025(119.343502%), February 18, 2026(123.639868%), February 18, 2027(128.090903%), February 18, 2028(132.702176%), February 18, 2029(137.479454%), February 18, 2030(142.428714%), February 18, 2031(147.556148%), February 18, 2032(152.868169%), February 18, 2033(158.371423%), February 18, 2034(164.072795%), February 18, 2035(169.979415%), February 18, 2036(176.098674%), February 18, 2037(182.438227%), February 18, 2038(189.006003%), February 18, 2039(195.810219%), February 18, 2040(202.859387%), February 18, 2041(210.162325%), February 18, 2042(217.728168%), February 18, 2043(225.566382%), February 18, 2044(233.686772%), February 18, 2045(242.099496%), February 18, 2046(250.815078%), February 18, 2047(259.844421%), February 18, 2048(269.198820%), February 18, 2049(278.889977%), February 18, 2050(288.930016%), February 18, 2051(299.331497%), February 18, 2052(310.107431%), February 18, 2053(321.271298%), February 18, 2054(332.837065%), February 18, 2055(344.819200%), February 18, 2056(357.232691%), February 18, 2057(370.093068%), February 18, 2058(383.416418%), February 18, 2059(397.219409%).	August 21, 2022(102.300%), February 21, 2023(102.300%), August 21, 2023(102.300%), February 21, 2024(102.300%), August 21, 2024(102.400%), February 21, 2025(102.400%), August 21, 2025(102.400%), February 21, 2026(102.400%), August 21, 2026(102.750%), February 21, 2027(102.750%), August 21, 2027(102.750%), February 21, 2028(102.750%), August 21, 2028(103.000%), February 21, 2029(103.000%), August 21, 2029(103.000%).	August 27, 2022(102.000%), February 27, 2023(102.000%), August 27, 2023(102.050%), February 27, 2024(102.050%), August 27, 2024(102.200%)
Coupons/dividends				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed-Float
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3.60%	Y1-2: 2.20% Y3-4: 2.30% Y5-6: 2.40% Y7-8: 2.75% Y9-10: 3.00%	Y1-3: 2.00%, Y4: 2.05%, Y5: 2.20%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	78014RCG3	78014RCQ1	78014RCN8
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	New York	New York	New York
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	Contractual	Contractual
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 50	USD 25	USD 8.225
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	February 27, 2020	March 17, 2020	March 27, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	February 27, 2023	March 17, 2023	March 27, 2025
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	N/A	March 27, 2022(101.500%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	N/A	September 27, 2022(101.750%), March 27, 2023(101.750%), September 27, 2023(102.000%), March 27, 2024(102.000%), September 27, 2024(102.500%).
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed-Float	Fixed-Float	Fixed-Float
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Y1: 1.90%, Y2-3: USD SOFR + 0.295%, subject to floor (0.00%)	Y1-1.25: 3.25%, Y1.25-3: USD SOFR + 0.89%, subject to floor (0.00%)	Y1-2: 1.50%, Y3: 1.75%, Y4: 2.00%, Y5: 2.50%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS2130255461	XS1991341246	XS2118433734
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	GBP 20.9	EUR 8	AUD 2
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	March 31, 2020	April 6, 2020	April 6, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	March 31, 2023	April 6, 2035	April 6, 2040
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	April 6, 2022(100.00%),	April 7, 2022(100.000%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	April 6, 2023(100.000%), April 6, 2024(100.00%), April 6, 2025(100.00%), April 6, 2026(100.00%), April 6, 2027(100.00%), April 6, 2028(100.00%), April 6, 2029(100.00%), April 6, 2030(100.00%), April 6, 2031(100.00%), April 6, 2032(100.00%), April 6, 2033(100.00%), April 6, 2034(100.00%).	October 7, 2022(100.000%), April 7, 2023(100.000%), October 7, 2023(100.000%), April 7, 2024(100.000%), October 7, 2024(100.000%), April 7, 2025(100.000%), October 7, 2025(100.000%), April 7, 2026(100.000%), October 7, 2026(100.000%), April 7, 2027(100.000%), October 7, 2027(100.000%), April 7, 2028(100.000%), October 7, 2028(100.000%), April 7, 2029(100.000%), October 7, 2029(100.000%), April 7, 2030(100.000%), October 7, 2030(100.000%), April 7, 2031(100.000%), October 7, 2031(100.000%), April 7, 2032(100.000%), October 7, 2032(100.000%), April 7, 2033(100.000%), October 7, 2033(100.000%), April 7, 2034(100.000%), October 7, 2034(100.000%), April 7, 2035(100.000%), October 7, 2035(100.000%), April 7, 2036(100.000%), October 7, 2036(100.000%), April 7, 2037(100.000%), October 7, 2037(100.000%), April 7, 2038(100.000%), October 7, 2038(100.000%), April 7, 2039(100.000%), October 7, 2039(100.000%).
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Float	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	SONIA, subject to floor	2.600%	2.85%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments			
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank			
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital			
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1991332336	780086RY2
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>			
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 190	10
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	April 7, 2020	April 8, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	April 7, 2060	April 8, 2025
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	April 7, 2025(117.625534%),	April 8, 2022(100.000%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	April 7, 2026(121.507176%), April 7, 2027(125.516913%), April 7, 2028(129.658971%), April 7, 2029(133.937718%), April 7, 2030(138.357662%), April 7, 2031(142.923465%), April 7, 2032(147.639939%), April 7, 2033(152.512057%), April 7, 2034(157.544955%), April 7, 2035(162.743939%), April 7, 2036(168.114489%), April 7, 2037(173.662267%), April 7, 2038(179.393122%), April 7, 2039(185.313095%), April 7, 2040(191.428427%), April 7, 2041(197.745565%), April 7, 2042(204.271169%), April 7, 2043(211.012117%), April 7, 2044(217.975517%), April 7, 2045(225.168709%), April 7, 2046(232.599276%), April 7, 2047(240.275053%), April 7, 2048(248.204129%), April 7, 2049(256.394866%), April 7, 2050(264.855896%), April 7, 2051(273.596141%), April 7, 2052(282.624813%), April 7, 2053(291.951432%), April 7, 2054(301.585830%), April 7, 2055(311.538162%), April 7, 2056(321.818921%), April 7, 2057(332.438946%), April 7, 2058(343.409431%), April 7, 2059(354.741942%)	October 8, 2022(100.000%), April 8, 2023(100.000%), October 8, 2023(100.000%), April 8, 2024(100.000%), October 8, 2024(100.000%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>			
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3.30%	2.75%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1991332179	78014RCS7	XS1991337723
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	New York	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	Contractual	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 100	USD 10	EUR 100
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	April 14, 2020	April 14, 2020	April 16, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	April 14, 2060	April 14, 2032	April 16, 2035
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	April 14, 2025(120.036283%)	April 14, 2023(100.000%)	April 16, 2025(100.00%),
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	April 14, 2026(124.501633%), April 14, 2027(129.133094%), April 14, 2028(133.936845%), April 14, 2029(138.919296%), April 14, 2030(144.087094%), April 14, 2031(149.447133%), April 14, 2032(155.006567%), April 14, 2033(160.772811%), April 14, 2034(166.753560%), April 14, 2035(172.956792%), April 14, 2036(179.390785%), April 14, 2037(186.064122%), April 14, 2038(192.985707%), April 14, 2039(200.164776%), April 14, 2040(207.610905%), April 14, 2041(215.334031%), April 14, 2042(223.344457%), April 14, 2043(231.652871%), April 14, 2044(240.270357%), April 14, 2045(249.208415%), April 14, 2046(258.478968%), April 14, 2047(268.094385%), April 14, 2048(278.067496%), April 14, 2049(288.411607%), April 14, 2050(299.140519%), April 14, 2051(310.268546%), April 14, 2052(321.810536%), April 14, 2053(333.781888%), April 14, 2054(346.198575%), April 14, 2055(359.077161%), April 14, 2056(372.434832%), April 14, 2057(386.289408%), April 14, 2058(400.659374%), April 14, 2059(415.563902%).	October 14, 2023(100.000%), April 14, 2024(100.000%), October 14, 2024(100.000%), April 14, 2025(100.000%), October 14, 2025(100.000%), April 14, 2026(100.000%), October 14, 2026(100.000%), April 14, 2027(100.000%), October 14, 2027(100.000%), April 14, 2028(100.000%), October 14, 2028(100.000%), April 14, 2029(100.000%), October 14, 2029(100.000%), April 14, 2030(100.000%), October 14, 2030(100.000%), April 14, 2031(100.000%), October 14, 2031(100.000%)	
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3.72%	2.94%	2.15%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1991341089	XS1991340941	78014RCR9
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	New York
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	Contractual
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	EUR 12	EUR 50	USD 3.775
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	April 20, 2020	April 27, 2020	April 30, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	April 20, 2035	April 27, 2035	April 30, 2025
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	April 20, 2025(100.000%)	April 27, 2025(100.000%)	April 30, 2022(102.250%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	April 20, 2026(100.000%), April 20, 2027(100.000%), April 20, 2028(100.000%), April 20, 2029(100.000%), April 20, 2030(100.000%), April 20, 2031(100.000%), April 20, 2032(100.000%), April 20, 2033(100.000%), April 20, 2034(100.000%)		October 30, 2022(102.500%), April 30, 2023(102.500%), October 30, 2023(102.500%), April 30, 2024(102.500%), October 30, 2024(103.000%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	2.13%	2.15%	Y1-2: 2.25%, Y3-4: 2.50%, Y5: 3.00%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	78014RCT5	CAMM002JFUN5	78014RCU2
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	New York	Province of Ontario	New York
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	N/A	Contractual
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	No longer TLAC eligible (<365 days)
9	Par value of instrument	USD 2	EUR 55.98	USD 25
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	April 30, 2020	February 25, 2020	May 6, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	April 30, 2025	February 25, 2050	May 6, 2022
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	April 30, 2022(100.000%)	February 25, 2022(60.68233%)	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	October 30, 2022(100.000%), April 30, 2023(100.000%), October 30, 2023(100.000%), April 30, 2024(100.000%), October 30, 2024(100.000%)	February 25, 2023(61.77461%), February 25, 2024(62.88655%), February 25, 2025(64.01851%), February 25, 2026(65.17084%), February 25, 2027(66.34392%), February 25, 2028(67.53811%), February 25, 2029(68.75379%), February 25, 2030(69.99136%), February 25, 2031(71.25121%), February 25, 2032(72.53373%), February 25, 2033(73.83933%), February 25, 2034(75.16844%), February 25, 2035(76.52147%), February 25, 2036(77.89886%), February 25, 2037(79.30104%), February 25, 2038(80.72846%), February 25, 2039(82.18157%), February 25, 2040(83.66084%), February 25, 2041(85.16673%), February 25, 2042(86.69974%), February 25, 2043(88.26033%), February 25, 2044(89.84902%), February 25, 2045(91.46630%), February 25, 2046(93.11269%), February 25, 2047(94.78872%), February 25, 2048(96.49492%), February 25, 2049(98.23183%)	N/A
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed-Float
18	Coupon rate and any related index	2.00%	1.80%	Y0.5: 2.00%, Y0.5-2: USD SOFR + 0.80%, subject to floor
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086SB1	780086SD7	XS1991331874
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 8.25	USD 1.75	50
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	May 15, 2020	May 19, 2020	May 22, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	May 15, 2025	May 19, 2027	May 22, 2035
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	May 15, 2022(101.500%)	May 19, 2022(101.500%),	May 22, 2024(100.000%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	November 15, 2022(101.500%), May 15, 2023(101.500%), November 15, 2023(101.650%), May 15, 2024(101.650%), November 15, 2024(101.800%)	November 19, 2022(101.650%), May 19, 2023(101.650%), November 19, 2023(101.750%), May 19, 2024(101.750%), November 19, 2024(101.850%), May 19, 2025(101.850%), November 19, 2025(102.000%), May 19, 2026(102.000%), November 19, 2026(102.500%)	May 22, 2025(100.000%), May 22, 2026(100.000%), May 22, 2027(100.000%), May 22, 2028(100.000%), May 22, 2029(100.000%), May 22, 2030(100.000%), May 22, 2031(100.000%), May 22, 2032(100.000%), May 22, 2033(100.000%), May 22, 2034(100.000%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Y1-3: 1.50%, Y4: 1.65%, Y5: 1.80%	Y1-2: 1.50%, Y3: 1.65%, Y4: 1.75%, Y5: 1.85%, Y6: 2.00%, Y7: 2.50%	2.70%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1991332096	780086SG0	XS1991331957
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	No longer TLAC eligible (<365 days)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 200	6.196	80
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	May 26, 2020	June 10, 2020	June 18, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	May 26, 2054	June 10, 2022	June 18, 2035
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	No	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	May 26, 2025(117.625534%)	N/A	June 18, 2024(100.000%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	May 26, 2026(121.507176%), May 26, 2027(125.516913%), May 26, 2028(129.658971%), May 26, 2029(133.937718%), May 26, 2030(138.357662%), May 26, 2031(142.923465%), May 26, 2032(147.639939%), May 26, 2033(152.512057%), May 26, 2034(157.544955%), May 26, 2035(162.743939%), May 26, 2036(168.114489%), May 26, 2037(173.662267%), May 26, 2038(179.393122%), May 26, 2039(185.313095%), May 26, 2040(191.428427%), May 26, 2041(197.745565%), May 26, 2042(204.271169%), May 26, 2043(211.012117%), May 26, 2044(217.975517%), May 26, 2045(225.168709%), May 26, 2046(232.599276%), May 26, 2047(240.275053%), May 26, 2048(248.204129%), May 26, 2049(256.394866%), May 26, 2050(264.855896%), May 26, 2051(273.596141%), May 26, 2052(282.624813%), May 26, 2053(291.951432%)	N/A	June 18, 2025(100.000%), June 18, 2026(100.000%), June 18, 2027(100.000%), June 18, 2028(100.000%), June 18, 2029(100.000%), June 18, 2030(100.000%), June 18, 2031(100.000%), June 18, 2032(100.000%), June 18, 2033(100.000%), June 18, 2034(100.000%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Float	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3.30%	3m CDOR, subject to floor	2.73%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments			
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank			
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital			
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086SJ4	780086SK1
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>		
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	15.0	1.3
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	July 16, 2020	July 23, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	July 16, 2025	July 23, 2027
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	July 16, 2023(101.510%)	July 23, 2022(101.400%),
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	January 16, 2024(101.510%), July 16, 2024(101.510%), January 16, 2025(101.510%)	January 23, 2023(101.500%), July 23, 2023(101.500%), January 23, 2024(101.600%), July 23, 2024(101.600%), January 23, 2025(101.750%), July 23, 2025(101.750%), January 23, 2026(102.000%), July 23, 2026(102.000%), January 23, 2027(102.250%)
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>		
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	1.51%	Y1-2: 1.40%, Y3: 1.50%, Y4: 1.60%, Y5: 1.75, Y6: 2.00%, Y7: 2.25%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments			
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank			
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital			
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS2130292076	XS1991331791
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>		
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	No longer TLAC eligible (<365 days)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	EUR 1.5	53
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	May 4, 2020	August 7, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	May 4, 2022	August 7, 2035
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A	August 7, 2023(100.000%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A	August 7, 2024(100.000%), August 7, 2025(100.000%), August 7, 2026(100.000%), August 7, 2027(100.000%), August 7, 2028(100.000%), August 7, 2029(103.000%), August 7, 2030(100.000%), August 7, 2031(100.000%), August 7, 2032(100.000%), August 7, 2033(100.000%), August 7, 2034(100.000%)
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>		
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Float	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3m EURIBOR, subject to floor	2.235%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086SL9	780086SM7	780086SN5
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Regulatory treatment				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	9.0	1.4	2.5
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	August 20, 2020	August 20, 2020	September 1, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	August 20, 2027	August 20, 2027	September 1, 2028
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	August 20, 2022(101.150%),	August 20, 2022(101.350%),	September 1, 2022(101.250%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	February 20, 2023(101.200%), August 20, 2023(101.200%), February 20, 2024(101.250%), August 20, 2024(101.250%), February 20, 2025(101.500%), August 20, 2025(101.500%), February 20, 2026(101.600%), August 20, 2026(101.600%), February 20, 2027(102.000%)	February 20, 2023(101.450%), August 20, 2023(101.450%), February 20, 2024(101.450%), August 20, 2024(101.450%), February 20, 2025(101.600%), August 20, 2025(101.600%), February 20, 2026(101.600%), August 20, 2026(101.600%), February 20, 2027(101.750%)	March 1, 2023(101.300%), September 1, 2023(101.300%), March 1, 2024(101.400%), September 1, 2024(101.400%), March 1, 2025(101.500%), September 1, 2025(101.500%), March 1, 2026(101.650%), September 1, 2026(101.650%), March 1, 2027(101.800%), September 1, 2027(101.800%), March 1, 2028(102.000%)
Coupons/dividends				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Y1-2: 1.15%, Y3: 1.2%, Y4: 1.25%, Y5: 1.5%, Y6: 1.6%, Y7: 2.0%	Y1-2: 1.35%, Y3-4: 1.45%, Y5-6: 1.60%, Y7: 1.75%	Y1-2: 1.25%, Y3: 1.3%, Y4: 1.4%, Y5: 1.5%, Y6: 1.65%, Y7: 1.8%, Y8: 2.0%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086SP0	XS1991337483	780086SQ8
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	No longer TLAC eligible (<365 days)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	3.0	50	1.7
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	September 10, 2020	September 22, 2020	October 1, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	March 10, 2022	September 22, 2035	October 1, 2027
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/a	September 22, 2023(100.000%)	October 1, 2022(101.250%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/a	September 22, 2024(100.000%), September 22, 2025(100.000%), September 22, 2026(100.000%), September 22, 2027(100.000%), September 22, 2028(100.000%), September 22, 2029(100.000%), September 22, 2030(100.000%), September 22, 2031(100.000%), September 22, 2032(100.000%), September 22, 2033(100.000%), September 22, 2034(100.000%)	April 1, 2023(101.300%), October 1, 2023(101.300%), April 1, 2024(101.400%), October 1, 2024(101.400%), April 1, 2025(101.500%), October 1, 2025(101.500%), April 1, 2026(101.750%), October 1, 2026(101.750%), April 1, 2027(102.000%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Float	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3m CDOR, subject to floor	2.300%	Y1-2: 1.25%, Y3: 1.30%, Y4: 1.40%, Y5: 1.50%, Y6: 1.75%, Y7: 2.00%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	78014RDB3	780086SS4	780086ST2
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	New York	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	N/A	N/A
Regulatory treatment				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 1	6.0	10.0
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	October 9, 2020	October 14, 2020	October 16, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	October 9, 2025	October 14, 2025	October 16, 2030
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	October 9, 2022(100.720%)	October 14, 2022(101.050%)	October 16, 2022(101.600%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	April 9, 2023(100.720%), October 9, 2023(100.720%), April 9, 2024(100.720%), October 9, 2024(100.720%), April 9, 2025(100.720%)	April 14, 2023(101.200%), October 14, 2023(101.200%), April 14, 2024(101.300%), October 14, 2024(101.300%), April 14, 2025(101.400%)	April 16, 2023(101.700%), October 16, 2023(101.700%), April 16, 2024(101.800%), October 16, 2024(101.800%), April 16, 2025(101.900%), October 16, 2025(101.900%), April 16, 2026(102.000%), October 16, 2026(102.000%), April 16, 2027(102.100%), October 16, 2027(102.100%), April 16, 2028(102.250%), October 16, 2028(102.250%), April 16, 2029(102.500%), October 16, 2029(102.500%), April 16, 2030(103.000%)
Coupons/dividends				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	0.72%	Y1-2: 1.05%, Y3: 1.20%, Y4: 1.30%, Y5: 1.40%	Y1-2: 1.60%, Y3: 1.70%, Y4: 1.80%, Y5: 1.90%, Y6: 2.00%, Y7: 2.10%, Y8: 2.25%, Y9: 2.50%, Y10: 3.00%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086SU9	XS1991331445	780086SR6
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	12.3	50	19.0
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	October 21, 2020	October 22, 2020	October 23, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	October 21, 2025	October 22, 2035	October 23, 2030
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	October 21, 2022(101.150%)	October 22, 2023(100.000%)	October 23, 2022(101.300%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	April 21, 2023(101.200%), October 21, 2023(101.200%), April 21, 2024(101.300%), October 21, 2024(101.300%), April 21, 2025(101.500%)	October 22, 2024(100.000%), October 22, 2025(100.000%), October 22, 2026(100.000%), October 22, 2027(100.000%), October 22, 2028(100.000%), October 22, 2029(100.000%), October 22, 2030(100.000%), October 22, 2031(100.000%), October 22, 2032(100.000%), October 22, 2033(100.000%), October 22, 2034(100.000%)	April 23, 2023(101.400%), October 23, 2023(101.400%), April 23, 2024(101.500%), October 23, 2024(101.500%), April 23, 2025(101.650%), October 23, 2025(101.650%), April 23, 2026(101.750%), October 23, 2026(101.750%), April 23, 2027(102.000%), October 23, 2027(102.000%), April 23, 2028(102.250%), October 23, 2028(102.250%), April 23, 2029(102.750%), October 23, 2029(102.750%), April 23, 2030(103.000%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Y1-2: 1.15%, Y3: 1.20%, Y4: 1.30%, Y5: 1.50%	2.260%	Y1-2: 1.30%, Y3: 1.40%, Y4: 1.50%, Y5: 1.65%, Y6: 1.75%, Y7: 2.00%, Y8: 2.25%, Y9: 2.75%, Y10: 3.00%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086SX3	XS2244768680	XS1991331106
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	6.05	4.4	50
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	November 17, 2020	November 18, 2020	November 23, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	November 17, 2025	November 19, 2024	November 23, 2035
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	November 17, 2022(101.000%)	November 19, 2022(100.000%)	November 23, 2023(100.000%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	May 17, 2023(101.100%), November 17, 2023(101.100%), May 17, 2024(101.150%), November 17, 2024(101.150%), May 17, 2025(101.250%)	May 19, 2023(100.000%), November 19, 2023(100.000%), May 19, 2024(100.000%)	November 23, 2024(100.000%), November 23, 2025(100.000%), November 23, 2026(100.000%), November 23, 2027(100.000%), November 23, 2028(100.000%), November 23, 2029(100.000%), November 23, 2030(100.000%), November 23, 2031(100.000%), November 23, 2032(100.000%), November 23, 2033(100.000%), November 23, 2034(100.000%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Y1-2: 1.00%, Y3: 1.10%, Y4: 1.15%, Y5: 1.25%	0.810%	2.272%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1991331361	XS1991331528	XS1991331015
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Regulatory treatment				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 98	USD 250	USD 50
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	November 24, 2020	November 30, 2020	December 10, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	November 24, 2060	November 30, 2060	December 10, 2060
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	November 24, 2025(114.806261%)	November 30, 2025(114.248950%)	December 10, 2023(108.795990%),
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	November 24, 2026(118.020836%), November 24, 2027(121.325420%), November 24, 2028(124.722532%), November 24, 2029(128.214762%), November 24, 2030(131.804776%), November 24, 2031(135.495309%), November 24, 2032(139.289178%), November 24, 2033(143.189275%), November 24, 2034(147.198575%), November 24, 2035(151.320135%), November 24, 2036(155.557099%), November 24, 2037(159.912697%), November 24, 2038(164.390253%), November 24, 2039(168.993180%), November 24, 2040(173.724989%), November 24, 2041(178.589289%), November 24, 2042(183.589789%), November 24, 2043(188.730303%), November 24, 2044(194.014751%), November 24, 2045(199.447165%), November 24, 2046(205.031685%), November 24, 2047(210.772572%), November 24, 2048(216.674204%), November 24, 2049(222.741082%), November 24, 2050(228.977832%), November 24, 2051(235.389212%), November 24, 2052(241.980110%), November 24, 2053(248.75553%), November 24, 2054(255.720708%), November 24, 2055(262.880888%), November 24, 2056(270.241553%), November 24, 2057(277.808316%), November 24, 2058(285.586949%), November 24, 2059(293.583384%)	November 30, 2026(117.333672%), November 30, 2027(120.501681%), November 30, 2028(123.755226%), November 30, 2029(127.096617%), November 30, 2030(130.528226%), November 30, 2031(134.052488%), November 30, 2032(137.671905%), November 30, 2033(141.389047%), November 30, 2034(145.206551%), November 30, 2035(149.127128%), November 30, 2036(153.153560%), November 30, 2037(157.288707%), November 30, 2038(161.535502%), November 30, 2039(165.896960%), November 30, 2040(170.376178%), November 30, 2041(174.976335%), November 30, 2042(179.700696%), November 30, 2043(184.552615%), November 30, 2044(189.535535%), November 30, 2045(194.652995%), November 30, 2046(199.908626%), November 30, 2047(205.306159%), November 30, 2048(210.849425%), November 30, 2049(216.542359%), November 30, 2050(222.389003%), November 30, 2051(228.393506%), November 30, 2052(234.560131%), November 30, 2053(240.893254%), November 30, 2054(247.397372%), November 30, 2055(254.077101%), November 30, 2056(260.937183%), November 30, 2057(267.982487%), November 30, 2058(275.218014%), November 30, 2059(282.648900%)	December 10, 2024(111.896676%), December 10, 2025(115.085731%), December 10, 2026(118.365674%), December 10, 2027(121.739096%), December 10, 2028(125.208660%), December 10, 2029(128.777107%), December 10, 2030(132.447255%), December 10, 2031(136.222001%), December 10, 2032(140.104328%), December 10, 2033(144.097302%), December 10, 2034(148.204075%), December 10, 2035(152.427891%), December 10, 2036(156.772086%), December 10, 2037(161.240090%), December 10, 2038(165.835433%), December 10, 2039(170.561743%), December 10, 2040(175.422752%), December 10, 2041(180.422301%), December 10, 2042(185.564336%), December 10, 2043(190.852920%), December 10, 2044(196.292228%), December 10, 2045(201.886557%), December 10, 2046(207.640323%), December 10, 2047(213.558073%), December 10, 2048(219.644478%), December 10, 2049(225.904345%), December 10, 2050(232.342619%), December 10, 2051(238.964384%), December 10, 2052(245.774869%), December 10, 2053(252.779453%), December 10, 2054(259.983667%), December 10, 2055(267.393201%), December 10, 2056(275.013908%), December 10, 2057(282.851804%), December 10, 2058(290.913081%), December 10, 2059(299.204103%)
Coupons/dividends				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	2.80%	2.70%	2.85%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086TA2	780086SZ8	780086TB0
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	8.0	5.5	10.25
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	December 17, 2020	December 18, 2020	December 23, 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	December 17, 2032	December 18, 2025	December 23, 2025
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	December 17, 2022(103.920%),	December 18, 2022(100.900%)	N/a
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	December 17, 2023(105.930%), December 17, 2024(107.990%), December 17, 2025(110.080%), December 17, 2026(112.220%), December 17, 2027(114.400%), December 17, 2028(116.620%), December 17, 2029(118.880%), December 17, 2030(121.180%), December 17, 2031(123.540%)	June 18, 2023(100.950%), December 18, 2023(100.950%), June 18, 2024(101.000%), December 18, 2024(101.000%), June 18, 2025(101.250%)	N/a
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Float
18	Coupon rate and any related index	1.94%	Y1-2: 0.90%, Y3: 0.95%, Y4: 1.00%, Y5: 1.25%	3m CDOR, subject to cap and floor
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	78014RDD9	XS1991330801	XS1991333490
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	New York	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 10	50	USD 50
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	December 31, 2020	January 4, 2021	January 25, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	December 31, 2040	January 4, 2036	January 25, 2061
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	December 31, 2022(102.100%)	January 4, 2025(100.000%)	January 25, 2026(114.917984%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	June 30, 2023(102.100%), December 31, 2023(102.100%), June 30, 2024(102.100%), December 31, 2024(102.100%), June 30, 2025(102.100%), December 31, 2025(102.100%), June 30, 2026(102.100%), December 31, 2026(102.100%), June 30, 2027(102.100%), December 31, 2027(102.100%), June 30, 2028(102.100%), December 31, 2028(102.100%), June 30, 2029(102.100%), December 31, 2029(102.100%), June 30, 2030(102.100%), December 31, 2030(102.100%), June 30, 2031(102.100%), December 31, 2031(102.100%), June 30, 2032(102.100%), December 31, 2032(102.100%), June 30, 2033(102.100%), December 31, 2033(102.100%), June 30, 2034(102.100%), December 31, 2034(102.100%), June 30, 2035(102.100%), December 31, 2035(102.100%), June 30, 2036(102.100%), December 31, 2036(102.100%), June 30, 2037(102.100%), December 31, 2037(102.100%), June 30, 2038(102.100%), December 31, 2038(102.100%), June 30, 2039(102.100%), December 31, 2039(102.100%), June 30, 2040(102.100%)	January 4, 2026(100.000%), January 4, 2027(100.000%), January 4, 2028(100.000%), January 4, 2029(100.000%), January 4, 2030(100.000%), January 4, 2031(100.000%), January 4, 2032(100.000%), January 4, 2033(100.000%), January 4, 2034(100.000%), January 4, 2035(100.000%)	January 25, 2027(118.158671%), January 25, 2028(121.490745%), January 25, 2029(124.916784%), January 25, 2030(128.439438%), January 25, 2031(132.061430%), January 25, 2032(135.785562%), January 25, 2033(139.614715%), January 25, 2034(143.551850%), January 25, 2035(147.600012%), January 25, 2036(151.762333%), January 25, 2037(156.042030%), January 25, 2038(160.442416%), January 25, 2039(164.966892%), January 25, 2040(169.618958%), January 25, 2041(174.402213%), January 25, 2042(179.320355%), January 25, 2043(184.377189%), January 25, 2044(189.576626%), January 25, 2045(194.922687%), January 25, 2046(200.419506%), January 25, 2047(206.071337%), January 25, 2048(211.882548%), January 25, 2049(217.857636%), January 25, 2050(224.001221%), January 25, 2051(230.318056%), January 25, 2052(236.813025%), January 25, 2053(243.491152%), January 25, 2054(250.357603%), January 25, 2055(257.417687%), January 25, 2056(264.676866%), January 25, 2057(272.140754%), January 25, 2058(279.815123%), January 25, 2059(287.705909%), January 25, 2060(295.819216%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	2.10%	2.100%	2.82%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086TD6	78014RDE7	XS1991330710
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	New York	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	Contractual	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	8.0	USD 10	USD 200
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	January 29, 2021	January 29, 2021	February 8, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	January 29, 2026	January 29, 2029	February 8, 2061
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	January 29, 2023(100.825%)	January 29, 2023(101.000%),	February 8, 2026(114.527334%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	July 29, 2023(100.900%), January 29, 2024(100.900%), July 29, 2024(101.000%), January 29, 2025(101.000%), July 29, 2025(101.150%)	July 29, 2023(101.000%), January 29, 2024(101.000%), July 29, 2024(101.000%), January 29, 2025(101.000%), February 8, 2030(127.654602%), February 8, July 29, 2025(101.000%), January 29, 2026(101.000%), July 29, 2026(101.100%), January 29, 2027(101.100%), July 29, 2027(101.200%), January 29, 2028(101.200%), July 29, 2028(101.500%)	February 8, 2027(117.676836%), February 8, 2028(120.912949%), February 8, 2029(124.238055%), February 8, 2030(127.654602%), February 8, 2031(131.165103%), February 8, 2032(134.772144%), February 8, 2033(138.478378%), February 8, 2034(142.286533%), February 8, 2035(146.199413%), February 8, 2036(150.219896%), February 8, 2037(154.350944%), February 8, 2038(158.595595%), February 8, 2039(162.956973%), February 8, 2040(167.438290%), February 8, 2041(172.042843%), February 8, 2042(176.774021%), February 8, 2043(181.635307%), February 8, 2044(186.630278%), February 8, 2045(191.762610%), February 8, 2046(197.036082%), February 8, 2047(202.454575%), February 8, 2048(208.022075%), February 8, 2049(213.742682%), February 8, 2050(219.620606%), February 8, 2051(225.660173%), February 8, 2052(231.865828%), February 8, 2053(238.242138%), February 8, 2054(244.793797%), February 8, 2055(251.525626%), February 8, 2056(258.442581%), February 8, 2057(265.549752%), February 8, 2058(272.852370%), February 8, 2059(280.355810%), February 8, 2060(288.065595%), February 8, 2061(295.987399%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Y1-2: 0.825%, Y3: 0.90%, Y4: 1.00%, Y5: 1.15%	Y1-5: 1.00%, Y6: 1.10%, Y7: 1.20%, Y8: 1.50%	2.75%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1991334621	XS1991340784	78014RDF4
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	New York
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	Contractual
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 10	EUR 10	USD 5
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	February 25, 2021	February 26, 2021	February 26, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	February 25, 2036	February 26, 2041	February 26, 2029
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	February 25, 2024(100.000%)	February 26, 2024(100.000%)	February 26, 2025(101.125%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	February 25, 2025(100.000%), February 25, 2026(100.000%), February 25, 2027(100.000%), February 25, 2028(100.000%), February 25, 2029(100.000%), February 25, 2030(103.000%), February 25, 2031(100.000%), February 25, 2032(100.000%), February 25, 2033(100.000%), February 25, 2034(100.000%), February 25, 2035(100.000%)	February 26, 2025(100.000%), February 26, 2026(100.000%), February 26, 2027(100.000%), February 26, 2028(100.000%), February 26, 2029(100.000%), February 26, 2030(103.000%), February 26, 2031(100.000%), February 26, 2032(100.000%), February 26, 2033(100.000%), February 26, 2034(100.000%), February 26, 2035(100.000%), February 26, 2036(100.000%), February 26, 2037(100.000%), February 26, 2038(100.000%), February 26, 2039(100.000%), February 26, 2040(100.000%)	August 26, 2025(101.150%), February 26, 2026(101.150%), August 26, 2026(101.200%), February 26, 2027(101.200%), August 26, 2027(101.250%), February 26, 2028(101.250%), August 26, 2028(101.500%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	2.40%	1.00%	Y1-4: 1.125%, Y5: 1.15%, Y6: 1.20%, Y7: 1.25%, Y8: 1.50%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	78014RDH0	XS1991337053	780086TF1
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	New York	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	Contractual	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 1.025	USD 30	4.5
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	February 26, 2021	March 5, 2021	March 16, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	February 26, 2027	March 5, 2036	March 16, 2026
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	February 26, 2023(101.000%)	March 5, 2024(102.570%)	March 16, 2023(101.250%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	August 26, 2023(101.000%), February 26, 2024(101.000%), August 26, 2024(101.000%), February 26, 2025(101.000%), August 26, 2025(101.000%), February 26, 2026(101.000%), August 26, 2026(101.000%)	March 5, 2025(102.570%), March 5, 2026(102.570%), March 5, 2027(102.570%), March 5, 2028(102.570%), March 5, 2029(102.570%), March 5, 2030(102.570%), March 5, 2031(102.570%), March 5, 2032(102.570%), March 5, 2033(102.570%), March 5, 2034(102.570%), March 5, 2035(102.570%)	September 16, 2023(101.300%), March 16, 2024(101.300%), September 16, 2024(101.400%), March 16, 2025(101.400%), September 16, 2025(101.450%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	1.00%	2.57%	Y1-2: 1.25%, Y3: 1.30%, Y4: 1.40%, Y5: 1.45%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1991334548	780086TG9	780086TH7
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 155	2.75	20.00
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	March 29, 2021	March 31, 2021	April 5, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	March 29, 2061	March 31, 2026	April 5, 2028
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	March 29, 2026(118.024612%)	March 31, 2023(101.250%)	April 5, 2023(104.240000%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	March 29, 2027(122.002041%), March 29, 2028(126.113510%), March 29, 2029(130.363536%), March 29, 2030(134.756787%), March 29, 2031(139.298090%), March 29, 2032(143.992436%), March 29, 2033(148.844981%), March 29, 2034(153.861057%), March 29, 2035(159.046175%), March 29, 2036(164.406031%), March 29, 2037(169.946514%), March 29, 2038(175.673711%), March 29, 2039(181.593915%), March 29, 2040(187.713630%), March 29, 2041(194.039580%), March 29, 2042(200.578714%), March 29, 2043(207.338216%), March 29, 2044(214.325514%), March 29, 2045(221.548284%), March 29, 2046(229.014461%), March 29, 2047(236.732249%), March 29, 2048(244.710125%), March 29, 2049(252.956857%), March 29, 2050(261.481503%), March 29, 2051(270.293429%), March 29, 2052(279.402318%), March 29, 2053(288.818176%), March 29, 2054(298.551348%), March 29, 2055(308.612529%), March 29, 2056(319.012771%), March 29, 2057(329.763501%), March 29, 2058(340.876531%), March 29, 2059(352.364071%), March 29, 2060(364.238740%), March 29, 2061(376.513585%)	September 30, 2023(101.400%), March 31, 2024(101.400%), September 30, 2024(101.500%), March 31, 2025(101.500%), September 30, 2025(101.750%)	April 5, 2024(106.430000%), April 5, 2025(108.670000%), April 5, 2026(110.950000%), April 5, 2027(113.280000%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3.37%	Y1-2: 1.25%, Y3: 1.40%, Y4: 1.50%, Y5: 1.75%	2.10%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086TJ3	78014RDK3	780086TK0
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	New York	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	Contractual	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	10.0	USD 9.75	4.0
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	April 13, 2021	April 20, 2021	April 29, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	April 13, 2026	April 20, 2026	April 29, 2026
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	n/a	April 20, 2023(101.250%)	April 29, 2023(101.300%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/a	October 20, 2023(101.250%), April 20, 2024(101.250%), October 20, 2024(101.250%), April 20, 2025(101.250%), October 20, 2025(101.250%)	October 29, 2023(101.400%), April 29, 2024(101.400%), October 29, 2024(101.500%), April 29, 2025(101.500%), October 29, 2025(101.750%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed-Float	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Y1-2: 1.30%, Y3-5: 3m CDOR +0.38%, subject to cap and floor	1.25%	Y1-2: 1.30%, Y4: 1.40%, Y4: 1.50%, Y5: 1.75%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086TL8	780086TN4	780086TP9
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	5.0	5.0	5.0
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	May 4, 2021	May 26, 2021	June 1, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	May 4, 2026	May 26, 2026	June 1, 2026
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	May 4, 2023(101.450%)	May 26, 2023(101.500%)	June 1, 2022(101.400%),
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	November 4, 2023(101.500%), May 4, 2024(101.500%), November 4, 2024(101.650%), May 4, 2025(101.650%), November 4, 2025(101.750%)	November 26, 2023(101.600%), May 26, 2024(101.600%), November 26, 2024(101.700%), May 26, 2025(101.700%), November 26, 2025(101.800%)	December 1, 2022(101.550%), June 1, 2023(101.550%), December 1, 2023(101.650%), June 1, 2024(101.650%), December 1, 2024(101.750%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Y1-2: 1.45%, Y3: 1.50%, Y4: 1.65%, Y5: 1.75%	Y1-2: 1.50%, Y3: 1.60%, Y4: 1.70%, Y5: 1.80%	Y1: 1.35%, Y2: 1.40%, Y3: 1.55%, Y4: 1.65%, Y5: 1.75%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086TR5	780086TS3	780086TU8
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	3.0	4.4	5.0
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	June 7, 2021	June 29, 2021	July 14, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	June 7, 2028	June 29, 2026	July 14, 2028
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	June 7, 2023(101.850%),	June 29, 2023(101.250%),	July 14, 2023(101.910%),
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	December 7, 2023(101.850%), June 7, 2024(101.850%), December 7, 2024(101.850%), June 7, 2025(101.850%), December 7, 2025(101.850%), June 7, 2026(101.850%), December 7, 2026(101.850%), June 7, 2027(101.850%), December 7, 2027(101.850%)	December 29, 2023(101.450%), June 29, 2024(101.450%), December 29, 2024(101.600%), June 29, 2025(101.600%), December 29, 2025(101.750%)	January 14, 2024(101.910%), July 14, 2024(101.910%), January 14, 2025(101.910%), July 14, 2025(101.910%), January 14, 2026(101.910%), July 14, 2026(101.910%), January 14, 2027(101.910%), July 14, 2027(101.910%), January 14, 2028(101.910%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	1.85%	Y1-2: 1.25%, Y3: 1.45%, Y4: 1.60%, Y5: 1.75%	1.91%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086TT1	78014RDP2	78014RDQ0
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	New York	New York
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	Contractual	Contractual
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	5.0	USD 5	USD 1
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	July 16, 2021	July 20, 2021	July 27, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	July 16, 2026	July 20, 2028	July 27, 2028
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	July 16, 2023(101.600%),	July 20, 2023(101.250%),	July 27, 2023(101.000%),
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	January 16, 2024(101.650%), July 16, 2024(101.650%), January 16, 2025(101.700%), July 16, 2025(101.700%), January 16, 2026(101.750%)	October 20, 2023(101.250%), January 20, 2024(101.250%), April 20, 2024(101.250%), July 20, 2024(101.250%), October 20, 2024(101.250%), January 20, 2025(101.250%), April 20, 2025(101.250%), July 20, 2025(101.250%), October 20, 2025(101.500%), January 20, 2026(101.500%), April 20, 2026(101.500%), July 20, 2026(101.500%), October 20, 2026(101.500%), January 20, 2027(101.500%), April 20, 2027(101.500%), July 20, 2027(101.500%), October 20, 2027(102.000%), January 20, 2028(102.000%), April 20, 2028(102.000%)	January 27, 2024(101.000%), July 27, 2024(101.000%), January 27, 2025(101.000%), July 27, 2025(101.000%), January 27, 2026(101.000%), July 27, 2026(101.000%), January 27, 2027(102.500%), July 27, 2027(102.500%), January 27, 2028(102.500%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Y1-2: 1.60%, Y3: 1.65%, Y4: 1.70%, Y5: 1.75%	Y1-4: 1.25%, Y5-6: 1.50%, Y7: 2.00%	Y1-5: 1.00%, Y6-7: 2.50%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086TW4	XS1991340867	780086TZ7
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	2.0	EUR 60	2.2
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	July 30, 2021	August 11, 2021	August 27, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	July 30, 2026	August 11, 2036	August 27, 2026
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	July 30, 2023(101.500%),	August 11, 2028 (100.00%)	August 27, 2023(101.450%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	January 30, 2024(101.550%), July 30, 2024(101.550%), January 30, 2025(101.600%), July 30, 2025(101.600%), January 30, 2026(101.650%)		February 27, 2024(101.500%), August 27, 2024(101.500%), February 27, 2025(101.700%), August 27, 2025(101.700%), February 27, 2026(101.850%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Y1-2: 1.50%, Y3: 1.55%, Y4: 1.60%, Y5: 1.65%	0.89%	Y1-2: 1.45%, Y3: 1.50%, Y4: 1.70%, Y5: 1.85%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments				
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank				
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital				
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	XS1991335602	780086UC6	780086UB8
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario	Province of Ontario
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Regulatory treatment</i>				
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	USD 50	1.0	3.8
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	September 22, 2021	September 22, 2021	September 29, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	September 22, 2061	September 22, 2031	September 29, 2026
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	September 22, 2026(117.057296%)	September 22, 2023(104.690%)	September 29, 2023(101.400%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	September 22, 2027(120.803129%), September 22, 2028(124.668829%), September 22, 2029(128.658232%), September 22, 2030(132.775295%), September 22, 2031(137.024105%), September 22, 2032(141.408876%), September 22, 2033(145.933960%), September 22, 2034(150.603847%), September 22, 2035(155.423170%), September 22, 2036(160.396711%), September 22, 2037(165.529406%), September 22, 2038(170.826347%), September 22, 2039(176.292790%), September 22, 2040(181.934159%), September 22, 2041(187.756053%), September 22, 2042(193.764246%), September 22, 2043(199.964702%), September 22, 2044(206.363573%), September 22, 2045(212.967207%), September 22, 2046(219.782157%), September 22, 2047(226.815187%), September 22, 2048(234.073272%), September 22, 2049(241.563617%), September 22, 2050(249.293653%), September 22, 2051(257.271050%), September 22, 2052(265.503723%), September 22, 2053(273.999843%), September 22, 2054(282.767838%), September 22, 2055(291.816408%), September 22, 2056(301.154533%), September 22, 2057(310.791478%), September 22, 2058(320.736806%), September 22, 2059(331.000384%), September 22, 2060(341.592396%), September 22, 2061(352.523353%)	September 22, 2024(107.120%), September 22, 2025(109.610%), September 22, 2026(112.150%), September 22, 2027(114.750%), September 22, 2028(117.420%), September 22, 2029(120.140%), September 22, 2030(122.930%)	March 29, 2024(101.450%), September 29, 2024(101.450%), March 29, 2025(101.500%), September 29, 2025(101.500%), March 29, 2026(101.550%)
<i>Coupons/dividends</i>				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	3.20%	2.32%	Y1-2: 1.40%, Y3: 1.45%, Y4: 1.50%, Y5: 1.55%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A	N/A

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments			
Other TLAC instruments issued directly by the bank			
Included in TLAC not included in regulatory capital			
1	Issuer	Royal Bank of Canada	Royal Bank of Canada
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN, or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	780086UD4	78014RDS6
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Province of Ontario	New York
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for other TLAC-eligible instruments governed by foreign law)	N/A	Contractual
	<i>Regulatory treatment</i>		
4	Transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	N/A	N/A
6	Eligible at solo/group/group&solo	N/A	N/A
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by jurisdiction)	Other TLAC Instruments	Other TLAC Instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only	N/A - Amount eligible for TLAC only
9	Par value of instrument	2.9	USD 2
10	Accounting classification	Liability - fair value option	Liability - fair value option
11	Original date of issuance	September 29, 2021	September 30, 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	September 29, 2026	June 30, 2027
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	September 29, 2023(101.500%),	September 30, 2023(101.250%)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	March 29, 2024(101.550%), September 29, 2024(101.550%), March 29, 2025(101.600%), September 29, 2025(101.600%), March 29, 2026(101.650%)	December 30, 2023(101.250%), March 30, 2024(101.250%), June 30, 2024(101.250%), September 30, 2024(101.250%), December 30, 2024(101.250%), March 30, 2025(101.250%), June 30, 2025(101.250%), September 30, 2025(101.250%), December 30, 2025(101.250%), March 30, 2026(101.250%), June 30, 2026(101.250%), September 30, 2026(101.250%), December 30, 2026(101.250%), March 30, 2027(101.250%)
	<i>Coupons/dividends</i>		
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	Y1-2: 1.50%, Y3: 1.55%, Y4: 1.60%, Y5: 1.65%	1.25%
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of a step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-down mechanism	N/A	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Exemption	Exemption
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Unsubordinated	Unsubordinated
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A	N/A